

Office of the Commissioner of Food Safety, Kerala

Thycaud, Thiruvananthapuram - 14.

Ph: 0471-2322833, 2322844. Fax: 0471-2322855

Email:foodsafetykerala@gmail.com Website: www.foodsafety.kerala.gov.in

No. A-814/12/CFS

Dated.22.05.2012

CIRCULAR

Sir.

Sub: - CFS - Complying provisions of Food Safety & Standards Act 2006 - Repeal of all other existing Food laws in the state - reg.

Ref: Govt. letter No.6858/E1/2012/H&FWD dated 4.5.2012.

All concerned may take notice that the Food Safety and Standards Act 2006 Rules 2011, Regulations 2011 came in to force all over the country with effect from 5th August 2011.

The enactment of FSS Act 2006 was meant to consolidate the laws relating to Food, to establish a Food Safety and Standards Authority of India and to lay down science based standards for articles of food. Thus the law aims convergence of all food laws with the elimination of multilevel and multi departmental control. The Act envisages a single reference point to all matters relating to food safety and standards, regulation & enforcement through Food Safety and Standards Authority of India at the Centre and Commissioner of Food Safety at State level.

Section 97 of FSS Act reads:

"97(1) Repeal and savings. With effect from such date as the Central Government may appoint in this behalf, the enactment and Orders specified in the Second Schedule shall stand repealed:"

Second Schedule

- 1. The Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 (37 of 1954).
- 2. The Fruit Products Order, 1955. Essential Commodutes all 1453
- 3. The Meat Food Products Order,1973.
- 4. The Vegetable Oil Products (Control)Order, 1947.
- 5. The Edible Oils Packaging (Regulation)Order, 1998.
 - 6. The Solvent Extracted Oil, De oiled Meal, and Edible Flour (Control) Order, 196.
- The Milk and Milk Products Order, 1992

8. Any other order issued under the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955) relating to food.

<u>Section 97(2)</u> If there is any other law for the time being in force in any State, corresponding to this Act, the same shall upon the commencement of this Act, stand repealed and in such case the provisions of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897) shall apply as if such provisions of the State law had been repealed.

So the following state laws were stand repealed based on the above provisions under FSS Act.

Chapter XII Food control (Section 114 to 121) under Travancore Cochin Public Health Act 1955.

Chapter XII Food control (Section 108 to 115) Madras Public Health Act 1939.

The Kerala food grains dealers license order 1967

The Kerala Edible oils, Vegetable oils, Vanaspathi and baby food dealers license order 1975.

The Kerala Pulses dealers license order 1972.

The Health officers appointed under Travancore Cochin Public Fealth Act & Madras Public Health Act and Health Inspectors working under them have no authority for food inspections in hotels or any food business establishment from 5th August 2011 based on the above mentioned provisions under FSS Act. The authority is now fully vested with the Commissioner of Food Safety and officers under him, appointed under Food Safety & Standards Act 2006.

Similarly the Civil Supplies Department shall not issue licences based on orders issued under Essential Commodities. Act as the orders itself were repealed. The Food business operators of the state need to take Registration /license only from the Designated Officer/Food Safety officer appointed by Commissioner of Food Safety. However in the light of the Sub Section (3) of Section 97 of the Act, the licenses already issued under any such order, which are in force on the date of commencement of this Act, shall continue to be in force till the date of their expiry for all purposes, as if they had been issued under the provisions of this Act or the Rules or Regulations made there under.

All concerned are required to comply with the provisions of FSS Act 2006.

Sd/-

Biju Prabhakar AS Commissioner of Food Safety

//Forwarded//

Joint Food Safety Commissioner (Administration & Legal) Kerala Gazette No. 12 dated 24th March 2009.

PART I

Section i



GOVERNMENT OF KERALA Law (Leg. Publication). Department

NOTIFICATION

No. 15550/Leg. Pbn. 3/2008/Law Dated, Thiruvananthapuram, 1st September, 2008.

The following Act of Parliament, published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary Part II, Section I, dated the 28th March, 2008 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the Houses of Parliament received the assent of the President on the 28th March, 2008.

By order of the Governor,

P. S. GOPINATHAN, Law Secretary.

THE DELIMITATION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2008

(ACT No. 9 OF 2008)

 $A\lambda$

ACT

further to amend the Delimitation Act; 2002.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

- 1. Short title and commencement.—(1) This Act may be called the Delimitation (Amendment) Act, 2008.
- (2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 14th day of January, 2008.
- 2. Amendment of section 10.—In section 10 of the Delimitation Act, 2002 (33 of 2002) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act),—
 - (i) in sub-section (4), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—
- "Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to the delimitation orders published in relation to the State of Jharkhand.";
- (ii) in sub-section (6), for the words "within two years of the constitution of the Commission", the words "within a period not later than 31st day of July, 2008" shall be substituted.
- 3. Insertion of new sections 10A and 10B.— After section 10 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—
- "10A. Deferment of delimitation in certain cases.— (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 4, 8 and 9, if the President is satisfied that a situation has arisen whereby the unity and integrity of India is threatened or there is a serious threat to the peace and public order, he may, by order, defer the delimitation exercise in a State.
- (2) Every order made under this section shall be laid before each House of Parliament.
- 10B. Delimitation Commission's order with respect to the State of Jharkhand not to have any legal effect.—Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2) of section 10, the final orders relating to readjustment of number of seats and delimitation of constituencies in respect of the State of Jharkhand

published under the said section vide Order Q.N. 63(E), dated 30th April, 2007 and O.N. 110(E), dated 17th August, 2007 shall have no legal effect and the delimitation of the constituencies as it stood before the publication of the said Orders shall continue to be in force until the year 2026 in relation to every election to the House of the People or to the Legislative Assembly, as the case may be, held after the commencement of the Delimitation (Amendment) Act, 2008."

- 4. Repeal and savings. -(1), The Delimitation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2008 (Ord. 1 of 2008) is hereby repealed.
- (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of the principal Act, as amended by this Act.

MRAGENT VISIUS The Gazette of India

असाधारण

EXTRAORDÍNARY

भाग III—खण्ड 4 PART III—Section 4

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं. 261]

No. 2611

नई दिल्ली, बृहस्पतिवार, दिसम्बर 29, 2011/पौष 8, 1933

NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 29, 2011/PAUSA 8, 1933

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याणं मंत्रालय भारतीय खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक प्राधिकरण)

अधिसूचना

नई दिल्ली, 29 दिसम्बर, 2011

फा. सं. 4/15015/30/2011.— खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक अधिनियम, 2006 (2006 का 34) की धारा 16 के साथ पठित धारा 92 की उप—धारा (2) के खण्ड (इ.) द्वारा प्रदत्त भाक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए, भारतीय खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक प्राधिकरण, केन्द्र सरकार के पूर्व अनुमोदन से, खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक (खाद्य उत्पाद मानक एवं खाद्य योगज़) विनियमावली, 2011 में जो संशोधन करने का प्रस्ताव करता है, वह पुनः संशोधन करने हेतु, कुछ विनियमों का निम्नलिखित प्रारूप, उक्त उप—धारा (2) द्वारा यथा अपेक्षित, इससे प्रमावित होने की संभावना वाले सभी व्यक्तियों की जानकारी के लिए, एतद्द्वारा प्रकाशित किया जाता है और एतद्द्वारा नोटिस दिया जाता है कि विनियमों के उक्त प्रारूप पर, उस तारीख, जिसको सरकारी राजपत्र, जिसमें यह अधिसूचना प्रकाशित की गई है, की प्रतियां जनता को उपलब्ध कराई गई है, से 10 दिन की अवधि समाप्त हो जाने के पश्चात्, विचार किया जाएगा;

विनियमों के उक्त प्रारूप के संबंध में ऊपर विनिर्धारित अविध के अंदर किसी व्यक्ति से प्राप्त होने वाली आपत्तियों या सुझावों पर प्राधिकरण द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा ;

आपित्तियां या सुझाव, यदि कोई हैं, मुख्य कार्यकारी अधिकारी, भारतीय खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक प्राधिकरण, खाद्य एवं औशघं प्रशासन भवन, कोटला रोड, नई दिल्ली—110002 को प्रेशित किया जा सकते हैं ।

विनियमों का प्रारूप

- संक्षिप्त भीर्शक एवं प्रारंभण :
- इन विनियमों को खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक (खाद्य उत्पाद मानक एवं खाद्य योगज) (संशोधन) विनियमावली, 2011 कहा जाएगा ।
- ये सरकारी राजपत्र में अंतिम रूप से उनके प्रकाशन की तारीख को प्रवृत्त होंगे ।
- खाद्य संरक्षा एवं मानक (खाद्य उत्पाद मानक एवं खाद्य योगज) विनियमावली, 2011 में विनियम 3.1 में,
- उप-विनियम 3.1.2 में, खण्ड (3) के पश्चात, निम्नलिखित जोड़ा जाएगा, (ক) नामतः

"बशर्ते कि चीविंग गम में एक प्रतिशत की अधिकतम सीमा तक टिटेनियम डायऑक्साइड (खाद्य ग्रेड) हो सकता है ।"

> वी. एन. गौड, मुख्य कार्यकारी अधिकारी [विज्ञापन ।।।/4/187-0/11/असा.]

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE

(Food Safety and Standards Authority of India)

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th December, 2011

2524 F. No. 4/15015/30/2011.—The following draft of certain regulation further to amend the Food Safety and Standards (Food Products Standards and Food Additives) Regulations, 2011, which the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, with previous approval of Central Government, proposes to make, in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (e) of sub-section (2) of section 92 read with 16 of Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) is hereby published as required by the said sub-section (2), for the information of all persons likely to be affected thereby, and notice is hereby given that the said draft regulation shall be taken into consideration after the expiry of the period of ten days from the date on which the copies of the official Gazette in which this notification is published are made available to the public;

Any objections or suggestion which may be received from any person with respect to the said draft regulation within the period specified above shall be considered by authority;

The objections or suggestions, if any, may be addressed to the Chief Executive Officer, Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, Food and Drug Administration Bhawan, Kotla road, New Delhi. 110002.

DRAFT REGULATIONS

- 1. Short title and commencement,-
- (1) These regulations may be called the Food Safety and Standards (Food Products Standards and Food Additives) (Amendment) Regulations, 2011
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their final publication in the Official Gazette.
- 2. In the Food Safety and Standards (Food Products Standards and Food Additives) Regulations, 2011 in regulation 3.1,-
- (a) in sub-regulation 3.1.2, after clause (3), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:-
- "Provided that chewing gum may contain Titanium dioxide (Food Grade) up to a maximum limit of one percent"

V. N. GAUR, Chief Executive Officer

[ADVT. III/4/187-O/11/Exty.]



असाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग П -- खण्ड 1

PART II - Section 1

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं∘ 6]

नई दिल्ली, वृहस्पतिवार, फरवरी 7, 2008 / माघ 18, 1929

No. 6]

NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 7, 2008/MAGHA 18, 1929

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके। Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF LAW AND JUSTICE

(Legislative Department)

New Delhi, the 7th February, 2008/Magha 18, 1929 (Saka)

THE FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS (AMENDMENT) ORDINANCE, 2008

No. 6 of 2008

Promulgated by the President in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Republic of India.

An Ordinance to amend the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006.

WHEREAS Parliament is not in session and the President is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for her to take immediate action;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of article 123 of the Constitution, the President is pleased to promulgate the following Ordinance:—

- 1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Food Safety and Standards (Amendment) Ordinance, 2008.

 - (2) It shall come into force at once.

2. In the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in section 3, in sub-section (1), for clause (ze), the following clause shall be substituted. namely:-

'(ze) "Member" includes a part-time Member and the Chairperson of the Food Authority;'.

Short title and com-

Amendment of section 3.



34 of 2006.

Amendment of section 5.

- 3. In section 5 of the principal Act, for sub-sections (4) and (5), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "(4) The Chairperson and the Members including part-time Members other than the ex officio Members of the Food Authority may be appointed by the Central Government on the recommendations of the Selection Committee.
 - (5) The Chairperson of the Food Authority shall not hold any other office.".

Amendment of section 7.

- 4. In section 7 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "Provided that the Chairperson shall not hold office as such after he has attained the age of sixty-five years.".

PRATIBHA DEVISINGH PATIL,

President.

K.D. SINGH, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

FORM-III

ERF Scheme under the Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991

- 1. Control No. (To be Allotted by Fund Manager)
- 2. Name of Insured Owner
- 3. Business
- 4. Address
- 5. Territorial Limits
- Name and Quantities of hazardous substances handled by owner
- Address of Collector under which Territorial limit is the unit handling hazardous substance falls
- 8. Annual turnover
- Paid-up capital as defined Section 4(2-A) of the Act (as on the date of the policy)
- 10. Policy Period
- 11. Indemnity Limit
- Premium
- 13. Contribution to the Environment Relief Fund
- 14. Date of proposal and declaration
- 15. Address of Policy Issuing: Office to whom payment has been made
- 16. Date and particulars of payment to insurer

	1 2	
ate:		
ace:		For{owner
	•	Name and Designatio
Vote:	One some each of all the same	Authorized Ciana
TOIE.	One copy each of the duly signed form is to be sent directly to the G	eneral Insurance Company

the District Collector or District Magistrate and Ministry of Environment and Forests by the owner and two copies are to be submitted to the insurer. The insurer will send one copy to the Fund Manager duly signed along with contribution towards ERF.

FORM-IV

	Sanction Order No
	Dated:
DISCHARGE RECEIPT	Γ
Received with thanks from	1991 in part/full settlement of the claim for (Name of the deceased) on

Signature on Revenue Stamp by beneficiary/victim

Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways (Deptt. of Shipping), Noti. No. S.O. 2660(E), dated November 14, 2008, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 14th November, 2008, p. 1, No. 1602 [F. No. ST-14011/1/2004-MT]

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 1 of the Indian Maritime University Act, 2008 (22 of 2008) (2008-CCL-II-261), the Central Government said Act shall come into force.

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt. of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. S.O. 2678(E), dated November 18, 2008, published in the Gazette of India. Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 18th November, 2008, p. 1, No. 1617

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) (2006-CCL-II-392), the Central Government hereby appoints the 18th day of November, 2008, as the day on which the provisions of Sections 16 to 18 (both inclusive), 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92 and 93 of the said Act shall come into force.

·

cel so sold

9

Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions (Deptt. of Personnel and Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 6th March, 2009, p. 1, No. 418

[F. No. P-1303077/2008-A7]

In No. S.O. 2824(E), published on dated 1st December, 2008 (2009-CCL-III-3[7]), in against SI No. 176 for the words "Public Sector Enterprises" the words Column 3 against Sl. No. 176, for the words "Public Sector Enterprises" the words [F. No. P-13030/7/2008-A7]

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt, of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. 0. 650/E), dated March 9, 2000 nublished in the Gozette of India Evter Port II Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt. of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. Scotion 3(ii), dated March 9, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, [F. No.] -59/FSSA/2009/DFQC]

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) (2006-CCL-II-392), the Central Government hereby appoints the 9th day of March, 2009, as the day on which the provisions of Sections 11 to 15 (both inclusive) of the said Act shall come into force.

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Noti. No. S.O. 800(E), dated March 17, 2007 (2007 COT III AS 17.207) in 16.17.2009. Notification No. S.O. 1519(E), dated 23-8-2007 (2007-CCL-III-451[287]) is kept in Ministry of Health and Notification No. S.U. 1319(E), dated 23-8-2007 (2007-CCL-III-431[287]) is kept in Earnily Walfara regulation of GM processed foods by the Ministry of Health and Safaty and Family Welfare regarding regulation of GM processed foods by the Food Safety and

Ministry of Railways (Railway Board), Noti. No. G.S.R. 219(E), dated March 30, 2009, mblished in the Gazette of India. Extra. Part 11. Section 3(f), dated 30th March, 2009.

Ministry of Railways (Railway Board), Noti. No. G.S.R. 219(E), dated March 30, 2009, p. 1, No. 187

[F. No. 89/TC-1111/6/RA/89(Sec. 103) Pt.] [L]

of Society 112 of Societ In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) and clause (c) of sub-section (2), of Section 112 of Sec In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) and clause (c) of sub-section (2), of Section 112 of amend the Railways (Extent of Monetary Liability and Prescription of Percentage Charge) Rules, 1990, namely: the Railways Act, 1989 (24 of 1989), the Central Government hereby makes the following rules turth amend the Railways (Extent of Monetary Liability and Prescription of Percentage Charge) Rules, 1990, namely:

- 1. Short title and commencement.—(1) These rules may be called the Railways 1. Short title and commencement.—(1) These rules may be called the Kanways Durlage 2000 Monetary Liability and Prescription of Percentage Charge) Amendment
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette. 2. Amendment of Schedule II.—In the Railways (Extent of Monetary Liability and Tool (1000) (1000) (111...40317331) in Schedule II. in Prescription of Percentage Charge) Rules, 1990 (1990-CCL-III-403[233]), in Schedule II, in Column (1) for Carial Number 5.4 and the entries relating thereto the following Part 1, in column (1), for Serial Number 5-A and the entries relating thereto, the following serial number and entries shall be substituted, namely:-
 - "5-A. Scooter or Motor Cycle other than those booked in full rake of parcel van consisting of at least 15 parcel vans or equivalent to 8 wheeled coaches.".

Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (Deptt. of Consumer Affairs). Order No. S.O. 886(E), dated March 30, 2009, published in the Cazette of India Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (Deptt. of Consumer Affairs), Order No. S.O. 880(E), dated March 30, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 30th March, 2009, p. 2, No. 543

(F. No. 10/1/2006-FCR&F) (I.1)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955),

makes the following order further to amend the Removal of II icensing In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955), Requirements, Stock Limits and Movement Restrictions) on Specified Foodstuffs Order, 2002 (2002-CCL-III-

- off, namely.

 1. This order may be called the Removal of (Licensing Requirements, Stock Limits Management Descriptions) on Specified Enadetuffs (Second Amendment) Order 2000
- and Movement Restrictions) on Specified Foodstuffs (Second Amendment) Order, 2009 2. In the Order Number S.O. 2117(E), dated the 27th August, 2008 (2008-CCL-III-302[216]),_
 - (i) in Para 2, the words "wheat and" shall be omitted;
- (ii) in Para 3, the words "wheat and" shall be omitted, with effect from the 1st April, 2009, except as respect things done or omitted to be done before such omission.

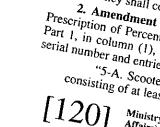
Cove.

 $follow_i$

 R_{t} Sul







Cl Fryn 20, 2009

€ GOVERNMENT

[2009

Workers' Social Security

in the Official Gazette.

nt) Rules, 2009, in Rule 3,—

ituted, namely:—
ise (iv) of clause (c) of sub-

Government in concurrence the Lok Sabha:

ub-rule shall cease to be a the House of Parliament.";

roviso shall be substituted,

under sub-clause (iii), one and Tribe, the Minorities and

R. 551 (E), dated July 27, 2009, p. 3(i), dated 27th July, 2009, p. 1, [F. No. B-1/1/2009-TRU]

tion 93 Cibe Finance Act, 19 Cipe Finance Act, 1994, 1994, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1

3, 1865 (E), dated July 30, 2009, 13(ii), dated 30th July, 2009, p. 1, [P-16011/71/2005-PH-1]

ection 1 of the Cigarettes and Regulation of Trade [3 (34 of 2003) (2003-CCL-2009 as the date on which (a) of sub-section (1) of

1866 (E), dated July 30, 2009, (3(ii), dated 30th July, 2009, p.2, [P-16011/7/2005-PH-I]

ection 25 of the Cigarettes and Regulation of Trade 13 (34 of 2003), the Central of the Table given below, and are conferred with

Defartment
(3)

Revenue

of Revenue/Health the State

PART [1] RULES, ORDERS AND NOTIFICATIONS OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(1)	(2)	(3)
3.	Junior Labour Commissioner and above	Labour Department
4.	Joint Director	O/o. Commissioner of Industries/ Small Scale Industries
5.	Sub-Inspector and above of Police/ State Food and Drug Administration or any other officer holding the equivalent rank of Sub-Inspector of Police	Department of Food and Drugs and Department of Home Affairs

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt. of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. S.O. 1868 (E), dated July 31, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part 11, Section 3(ii), dated 31st July, 2009, p.1, No. 1194 [F. No.P.15025/74/2009-FSSAI]

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) (2006-CCL-II-392), the Central Government hereby appoints the 31st day of July, 2009, as the day on which the provisions of Sections 36 to 47 of the said Act shall come into force.

[156] Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt. of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. S.O. 2076 (E), dated August 10, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 10th August, 2009, p. 1, No. 1235 [F. No.X.11014/04/2009-DFQC]

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 1 of the Drugs and Cosmetics (Amendment) Act, 2008 (26 of 2008) (2009-CCL-II-3), the Central Government hereby appoints the 10th August, 2009, as the date on which the provisions contained in the Sections of the said Act shall come into force.

[157] Ministry of Environment and Forests, Noti. No. G.S.R. 512 (E), dated July 9, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(i), dated 9th July, 2009, pp.3-4, No. 395

[F. No. Q.15017/34/2006-CPW][I.]

In exercise of the powers conferred by Sections 6 and 25 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), the Central Government hereby makes the following rules further to amend the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, namely:—

- 1. (1) These rules may be called the Environment (Protection) Third Amendment Rules, 2009.
 - (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
 - 2. In the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, in Schedule I,-
 - (a) Serial Number 39 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted; and
 - (b) in Serial number 73 and the entries relating thereto,—
 - (i) for the existing heading, the following heading shall be substituted, namely:—

"Pharmaceutical (Manufacturing and Formulation) Industry."

(ii) for serial numbers (i) and (ii) and the entries relating thereto under Columns 3 and 4, the following entries shall respectively be substituted,

SI. No.	Industry	Parameter	Standards
1	2	3	Standards 4

"Effluent Standards

(i) Compulsory Parameters

Limiting concentration in mg/1, expect for pH 6.0-8.5 10 100*

Oil and grease BOD (3 days 27°C)

рΗ

us year Rs

ers, but contested by the Entity - Rs

capital account and not provided for r Rs)

nents for plant and machinery amount)

lanagement, the current assets, loans ness, equal at least to the aggregate

ome Tax Act, 1961, no provision for

Current Year

Previous Year

ated May 22, 2009, published in 22nd May, 2009, p. 1, No. 818 [F. No. 1/1/2009-CL. V]

Section 1 of the Limited the Central Government provisions of Sections 55 e said Act shall come into

Ministry of Finance (Deptt. of Revenue), Noti. No. S.O. 1388(E), dated June 1, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 1st June, 2009, p. 1 [F. No. 6/1/2005-ES]

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 1 of the Prevention of Money-laundering (Amendment) Act, 2009 (21 of 2009) (2009-CCL-II-165), the Central Government hereby appoints the 1st day of June, 2009, as the date on which the provisions of

Ministry of Labour and Employment, Noti. No. S.O. 1220(E), dated May 14, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 15th May, 2009, p.1

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008 (33 of 2008) (2009-CCL-II-29), the Central Government thereby appoints the 16th day of May, 2009, as the date on which the provisions of the said

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (Deptt. of Health and Family Welfare), Noti. No. S.O. 1575(E), dated June 29, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 29th June, 2009, p. 1, No. 982

[F. No. 1-54/MMPO/FSSA1/2008/DFO In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) (2006-CCL-II-392), the Central Government her appoints the 29th June, 2009 as the date on which the provisions of Section 99 of the said Act

Ministry of Labour and Employment (Directorate General of Employment and Training), Noti. No. S.O. 1406(E), dated June 3, 2009, published in the Gazette of India, Extra., Part II, Section 3(ii), dated 4th June, 2009, p. 2, No. 889

[F. No. DGET-23(9)(3209)/2009-AP]

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (e) of Section 2 of the Apprentices Act, 1961 (52 of 1961), and after consultation with the Central Apprenticeship Council, the Central Government hereby specifies the following subject fields in technology as designated trades for the purposes of the said Act, namely:-

"Graduate and Technician Apprentices

- 1. Medical Electronics
- Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
- Instrumentation and Control Engineering
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Geo Informatics
- Electronics Engineering
- Food Process Engineering
- 8. Computer Science and Engineering

Technician (Vocational) Apprentices

- Computer Graphics Animation
- Electronics Engineering Technician
- Radio and TV Maintenance and Repairs
- Domestic Electronic and Project Equipment
- General Machinist
- Electrical Motor Rewinding
- Maintenance and Servicing of Textile Machinery
- Dress Designing and Making



,	Gran	nd Total	15000	
35	West Bengal		530	
34	Uttar Pradesh		1484	
33	Uttarakhand		. 364	
32	Tripura		9	
31	Tamil Nadu		511	
30	Sikkim		. 1	
29	Rajasthan		1106	
28	Puducherry	· ·	139	-
27	Punjab		504	
26	Orissa		434	
25.	Nagaland		13	٠.,
24	Mizoram		3	
23	Meghalaya		16	
. 22	Manipur		. 2	
21	Maharashtra		1487	
20	Madhya Pradesh	,	. 1427	
-19	Lakshadweep		. Nil	

(F.No.RT-11036/19/2010-MVL), SAROJ KUMAR DASH, Jt. Secy.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE. (Department of Health and Family welfare) NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29th July,2010

S.O 1855(E)-In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) the Central Government hereby appoints the 29th day of July, 2010 as the day on which the provisions of Sections 19 to 21 (both inclusive), Sections 23 to 29(both inclusive), Sections 31 to 35(both inclusive), Sections 43 to 80(both inclusive), Section 89, Section 94 to 98 (both inclusive) and Section 100 of the said Act, shall come into force.

P.R. No. 49

(F.No.L.303/DADG/2010)
VINEET CHAWDHRY, Jt. Secy.

MINISTRY OF STATISTICS AND PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTATION NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 9th June, 2010

S.O. 1416(E)-in exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-Section (3) of Section.1 of the Collection of Statistics Act, 2008 (7 of 2009), the Central Government hereby appoints the 11th of June, 2010 as the date on which the provisions of the said Act shall come into force.

[No. M-15011/1/2007-Admn III] ARVIND KUMAR, Jt.Secv.

MINISTRY OF LAW AND JUSTICE

(Legislative Department)
New Delhi, the 9th January, 2009/ pausa 19, 1930 (Saka)

The following Act of Parliament received the assent of the President on the 7th January, 2009, and is hereby published for general information:

THE COLLECTION OF STATISTICS ACT, 2008 No.7 OF 2009

(7th January, 2009)

An Act to facilitate the collection of statistics on economic, demographic, social, scientific and environmental aspects, and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-ninth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

. CHAPTER I PRELIMINARY

1. Short title extent and commencement:

- (1) This Act may be called the Collection of Statistics Act, 2008.
- (2) It extends to the whole of India except the State of Jammu and Kashmir.
- (3) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.
- 2. Definitions:- In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,



The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग II - खण्ड 3 - उप-खण्ड (ii) PART II-Section 3-Sub-section (ii)

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

732] lo. 7321

नई दिल्ली, बुधवार, मई 28, 2008/ज्येष्ठ 7, 1930 NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, MAY 28, 2008/JYAISTHA 7, 1930

स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय

(स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण विभाग)

अधिसूचना

नई दिल्ली, 28 मई, 2008

का.आ. 1246(अ).—खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक अधिनियम, 2006 (2006 का 34) की धारा 1 की उप-धारा (3) द्वारा प्रदत्त शक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए, केन्द्रीय सरकार एतदुद्वारा 28 मई, 2008 को उस दिन के रूप में नियत करती है जिसका उक्त अधिनियम की धारा 3 और धारा 30 के उपबंध लागू हो जायेंगे।

[फा. सं. पी-15025/14/2008-डी एफ क्यू सी]

देबाशीष पण्डा, संयुक्त सचिव

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE

(Department of Health and Family Welfare)

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 28th May, 2008

S.O. 1246(E).—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006), the Central Government hereby appoints the 28th day of May, 2008, as the day on which the provisions of Section 3 and Section 30 of the said Act shall come into force.

[F. No. P-15025/14/2008-DFQC]

DEBASISH PANDA, Jt. Secy.

राजपत्र स्तापन जयते । The Gazette of India

असाधारण EXTRAORDINARY

भाग II—खण्ड 3—उप-खण्ड (ii) PART II—Section 3—Sub-section (ii)

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं. 1251] No. 1251]

नई दिल्ली, सोमवार, अक्तूबर 15, 2007/आश्विन 23, 1929 NEW DELHI, MONDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2007/ASVINA 23, 1929

स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय

(स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण विभाग)

आदेश

नई दिल्ली, 15 अक्तूबर, 2007

का.आ. 1757(अ).— खाद्य प्रसंस्करण उद्योग मंत्रालय ने एक विघेयक अर्थात् खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक विधेयक, 2005 तैयार किया था, जिसे खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक अधिनियम, 2006 (2006 का 34) (जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् उक्त अधिनियम कहा गया है) के रूप में अंतिम रूप से अधिनियमित किया गया था ;

और केंद्रीय सरकार ने यह विनिश्चय किया है कि उक्त अधिनियम, खाद्य प्रसंस्करण उद्योग मंत्रालय, के स्थान पर स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय, स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण विभाग द्वारा प्रशासित किया जाए ;

और उक्त आंधानयम का प्रशासन, स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय को आबंटित करने लिए, अधिसूचना संख्यांक का०आ० 1568(अ), तारीख 17 सितंबर, 2007 के अधीन कार्य का आबंटन (संशोधन) नियम, 2007 द्वारा कार्य का आबंटन नियम, 1961 को, संशोधित किया गया

और उक्त अधिनियम की घारा 6, खाद्य प्राधिकरण के अध्यक्ष और सदस्यों के चयन के लिए एक चयन समिति के गठन का उपबंध करती है, जिसमें उक्त अधिनियम के प्रशासन के लिए उत्तरदायी मंत्रालय या विभाग का भारसाधक सचिव, स्वास्थ्य, विधायी और कार्मिक से संबद्ध मंत्रालय या विभागों के भार साधक संचिव के अतिरिक्त संयोजक-सदस्य होता है ;

और कार्य का आबंटन नियम, 1961 के हाल ही के संशोधान ने ऐसी स्थिति पैदा की है, जिसके अधीन सचिव, स्वास्थ्य विभाग सदस्य के साथ ही संयोजक सदस्य के प्रवर्ग के अधीन आ जाएगा, जिसके परिणामस्वरूप उक्त अधिनियम की घारा 6 में अंतर्विष्ट उपबंघों को प्रभावी करने में कठिनाई होगी ;

और केंद्रीय सरकार उक्त अधिनियम की घारा 6 की उपघारा (1) के खंड (ग) में उपांतरण के साथ चयन समिति का गठन करने में आने वाली इस कठिनाई को दूर करना आवश्यक समझती है जिससे कि उक्त अधिनियम के प्रशासन के आबंटन में परिवर्तन के कारण उत्पन्न होने वाली धारा 6 की उपघारा (1) के खंड (ख) और खंड (ग) में अंतर्विष्ट उपबंघों के बीच असंगतता को दूर करते हुए, 'स्वास्थ्य' शब्द के स्थान पर 'खाद्य प्रसंस्करण उद्योग' शब्दों को प्रस्थापित किया जा सके।

अतः, अब, केंद्रीय सरकार, खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक अधिनियम, 2006 (2006 का 34) की धारा 101 की उपधारा (1) द्वारा प्रदत्त शक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए, कठिनाइयों को दूर करने के लिए निम्नलिखित आदेश करती है, अर्थात् :--

- सक्षिप्त नाम और प्रारंभ—(1) इस आदेश का संक्षिप्त नाम खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक 1. (कठिनाइयों को दूर करना) आदेश, 2007 है ।
 - (2) ये राजपत्र में प्रकाशन की तारीख को प्रवृत्त होंगे ।
- खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक अधिनियम, 2006 की धारा 6 की उपधारा (1) के खंड (ग) में "स्वास्थ्य" शब्द के स्थान पर "खाद्य प्रसंस्करण उद्योग" शब्द रखे जाएंगे ।

[पी. 15025/4/2007-पीएच (खाद्य)/डीएफक्यूसी] देबाशीष पण्डा, संयुक्त सचिव

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE

(Department of Health and Family Welfare)

ORDER

New Delhi, the 15th October, 2007

S.O. 1757(E).— WHEREAS the Ministry of Food Processing Industries piloted a Bill, namely, the Food Safety and Standards Bill, 2005 which was finally enacted as the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006) (hereinafter referred to as the said Act);

AND WHEREAS the Central Government has decided that the said Act be administered by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Department of Health and Family Welfare instead of the Ministry of Food Processing Industries;

AND WHEREAS the Allocation of Business Rules, 1961 has been amended to allocate the administration of the said Act to the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare by the Allocation of Business (Amendment) Rules. 2007, vide notification number SO 1568(E) dated 17th September, 2007.

AND WHEREAS section 6 of the said Act provides for constitution of a Selection Committee for selection of Chairperson and Members of the Food



Authority wherein Secretary-in-charge of the Ministry or the Department responsible for administration of the said Act constitutes the convener-Member in addition to the Secretary-in-charge of the Ministries or the Departments dealing with Health, Legislative and Personnel;

AND WHEREAS the recent amendment of the Allocation of Business Rules, 1961 has given rise to a situation whereunder Secretary, Department of Health would fall under the category of a Member as well as the convener-Member resulting in a difficulty in giving effect the provisions contained in section 6 of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS the Central Government considers it necessary to remove this difficulty in constituting the Selection Committee with a modification in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 6 of the said Act so as to substitute the word 'Health' with the "Food Processing Industries', thereby removing the inconsistency within the provisions contained in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) of section 6 arising due to change in the allocation of administration of the said Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Central Government, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 101 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006), hereby makes the following Order to remove the difficulty namely:-

- Short title and commencement (1) This Order may be called the Food Safety and Standard (Removal of Difficulties) Order, 2007.
 - (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
- 2. In section 6 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006, in subsection (1), in clause (c), for the word 'Health', the words "Food Processing Industries" shall be substituted.

[P.15025/4/2007-PH (Food)/DFQC] DEBASISH PANDA, Jt. Secy.



EXTRAORDINARY

भाग II — खण्ड ३ — उप-खण्ड (ii) PART II—Section 3—Sub-section (ii)

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

252]

नई दिल्ली, सोमवार, अक्तूबर 15, 2007/आश्विन 23, 1929 NEW DELHI, MONDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2007/ASVINA 23, 1929

स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय

(स्वास्थ्य और परिवार कल्याण विभाग)

अधिसूचना

नई दिल्ली, 15 अक्तूबर, 2007

का.आ. 1758(अ).—केन्द्रीय सरकार, खाद्य सुरक्षा और मानक अधिनयम, 2006 (2006 का 34) की धारा। की उप-धारा (3) द्वारा प्रदत शक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए, 15 अक्तूबर, 2007 को उस तारीख के रूप में नियत करती है जिसको उक्त अधिनियम की धारा 4 से धारा 10 (जिसमें दोनों सिम्मिलित हैं), धारा 87, धारा 88, धारा 91 और धारा 101 के उपबंध लागू होंगे।

[फा. सं. पी. 15025/4/2007-पीएच (खाद्य)/डीएफक्यूसी] देवाशीष पण्डा, संयुक्त सचिव

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE

(Department of Health and Family Welfare)

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 15th October, 2007

S.O. 1758(E).—In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section (3) of Section 1 of The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (34 of 2006), the Central Government hereby appoints the 15th day of October, 2007, as the day on which the provisions of Sections 4 to 10 (both inclusive), Sections 87, 88, 91 and 101 of the said Act shall come into force.

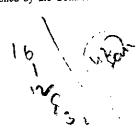
[F, No. P. 15025/4/2007-PH (Food)/DFQC]
DEBASISH PANDA, Jt. Secy.

81 20 58, 91293

3 1518, 30, 3644

4214 G1/2007

Printed by the Manager, Govt. of India Press, Ring Road, Mayapuri, New Delhi-110064 and Published by the Controller of Publications, Delhi-110054.



Government of Kerala കേരള സർക്കാർ 2013



Regn. No. KERBIL/2012/45073 dated 5-9-2012 with RNI

> Reg. No. 0891. (1)(11) KL/TV(N)/634/2012-14

KERALA GAZETTE

കേരള ഗസററ്

EXTRAORDINARY

അസാധാരണം

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

ആധികാരികമായി പ്രസിദ്ധപ്പെടുത്തുന്നത്

	Thiruvananthapuram,	21st November 2013	
Vol. II	Thursday	2013 നവംബർ 21	No. 3274
വാല്യം 2	തിരുവനന്തപുരം, വ്യാഴം .	30th Karthika 1935 1935 കാർത്തികം 30	നമ്പർ

GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

Health and Family Welfare (E) Department

NOTIFICATION

G. O.(Ms.) No. 435/2012/H&FWD.

Dated, Thiruvananthapuram, 24th December, 2012.

S. R. O. No. 914/2013.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 68 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Central Act 34 of 2006), the Government of Kerala hereby appoint Revenue Divisional Officers of the State as the Adjudicating Officers in their respective areas of jurisdiction for the purpose of adjudicating offences under the said Act.

By order of the Governor,

Dr. K. Ellangovan, Secretary to Government.

Explanatory Note

(This does not form part of the notification, but is intended to indicate its general purport.)

As per sub-section (1) of section 68 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Central Act 34 of 2006). State Government shall notify an officer not below the rank of Additional District Magistrate as the Adjudicating Officer for the purposes of the adjudicating the offences under the Act. Accordingly Government have appointed all Revenue Divisional Officers of the State as Adjudicating Officers in their respective areas of jurisdiction as per G. O. (Ms.) No.435/2012/H&FWD dated 24-12-2012. Now Government have decided to notify the same as stipulated in sub-section (1) of section 68 of the said Act.

The notification is intended to achieve the above object.



Reg. No: ജെ. നമ്പർ KL/TV(N)/12/2009-2011

KERALA GAZETTE

കേരള ഗസററ്

EXTRAORDINARY

അസാധാരണം

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

ആധികാരികമായി പ്രസിദ്ധപ്പെടുത്തുന്നത്

Thiruvananthapuram, Tuesday	19th January 2010 2010 ജനുവരി 19	No.	7. 3.
തിരുവനന്തപുരം, ചൊവ്വ	29th Pousha 1931 1931 வெறைம் 29	നമ്പർ	147

GOVERNMENT OF KERALA,

Health and Family Welfare (E) Department

NOTIFICATION

4/2010/H&FWD: Dated, Thirtyananthapuram, 6th January, 2010.

No. 52/2010—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Central Act 34 of Government of Kerala hereby appoint Sri Manoj Joshi, Secretary, Jamily. Welfare Department as the Commissioner of Food Safety for filter purposes of this Act.

By order of the Governor,

DR. USHA TITUS,
Secretary to Government.

Explanatory Note

(This does not form part of the notification, but is intended to ind general purport.)

Sub-section (1) of section 30 of the Food Safety and Standards Ac (Central Act 34 of 2006), empowers the State Government to apper Commissioner of Food Safety for the State. Accordingly Government decided to appoint Sri Manoj Joshi, Secretary, Health and Family Department as the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State.

This notification is intended to achieve the above object.

കേരള സർക്കാർ Government of Kerala 2014



Regn. No. KERBIL/2012/45073 dated 5-9-2012 with RNI

Reg. No. KL/TV(N)/634/2012-14

കേരള ഗസററ് KERALA GAZETTE

അസാധാരണം EXTRAORDINARY

ആധികാരികമായി പ്രസിദ്ധപ്പെടുത്തുന്നത് PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

_	തിരുവനന്തപുരം,	2014 ജൂലൈ 3 3rd July 2014	
വാലും 3	വ്യാഴം	1189 മിഥുനം 19	നമ്പർ } 1708
Vol. III	Thiruvananthapuram, Thursday	19th Mithunam 1189	No.
*	·	12th Ashadha 1936	

GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

Health and Family Welfare (E) Department

NOTIFICATION

G.O. (P) No. 200/2014/H&FWD. Dated, Thiruvananthapuram, 30th June, 2014.

S. R. O. No. 398/2014.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 30 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Central Act 34 of 2006), and in supersession of the notification issued under G. O. (P) No. 169/2012/H&FWD dated 6th June, 2012 and published as S.R.O. No. 430/2012 in the Kerala Gazette Extraordinary No. 1246 dated 14th June, 2012 the Government of Kerala hereby appoint Ms. Anupama, T. V., IAS as the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State, for the purposes of the said Act.

By order of the Governor,

Dr. K. Ellangovan, Secretary to Government.

Explanatory Note

(This does not form part of the notification, but is intended to indicate its 'general purport.)

Sub-section (1) of section 30 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Central Act 34 of 2006), empowers the State Government to appoint the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State. Now, Government have decided to appoint Ms. Anupama, T. V., IAS as the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State in supersession of the notification issued under G. O. (P) No. 169/2012/
H&FWD dated 6th June, 2012 and published as S.R.O. No. 430/2012 in the Kerala Gazette Extraordinary No. 1246 dated 14th June, 2012.

The notification is intended to achieve the above object.



८जपश्र

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग [[]—खण्ड ४ PART III—Section 4

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

249

नई दिल्ली, बृहस्पतिवार, दिसम्बर 22, 2011/पौष 1, 1933

No. 249]

NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 22, 2011/PAUSA 1, 1933

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FÁMILY WELFARE

(Food Safety and Standards Authority of India)

CORRIGENDA

New Delhi, the 21st December, 2011

F. No. 3/15015/30/2011.—In the notification of the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, published in the Gazette of India; at pages 1-53 of Food Safety and Standards (Packaging and Labeling) Regulations, 2011, Extraordinary, Part III, Section 4, vide notification number 2-15015/30/2010, dated the 1st August, 2011,

- 1. Page 31,-
- line 22, for "Every container" read "Every bottle"
- line 41, for "good grade" read "food grade".
- 2. Page 33, line 16, for "All Crystallized fruit" read "All Candied, Crystallized and Glazed fruit or Vegetables or Rhizome or Fruit peel".
 - Page 34,---
 - line 7, for "and fat in gram (g) or ml', substitute 'and fat in gram (g)'.
 - (b) line 43 and 44 for "or disease, risk reduction claim" read "or disease risk reduction claim".
 - 4. Page 36, line 19 for "NATURAL COLOUR(S)" read "NATURAL COLOUR(S)".
 - 5. Page 40, line 13, for required under 2.4" read "required under 2.4.4 and 2.4.5".
 - Page 43,---
 - (a) line 2, for "Total milk fat content percent by weight......" read "Total fat content..........percent by weight".
 - line 6 and 7, for "Date of packing...." read "date of packing....." Per cent by weight......
 - line 8 for "Milk Fat Content......Per cent by weight". (c)
 - line 9 for "Total Milk Fat Content Per cent by weight......" read "Total Fat Content.........Per cent by weight".
- (c) line 13, for "Total Fat Content Per cent by weight....." read "Total Fat Content.......Per cent by weight".

4616 GI/2011

2	
1.	

$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}$	litres of toned milk read
7. Page 44, line 29, for "(Evaporated Milk) (This tin contains the equivalent) of (x)	
7. Page 44, time 29, 307 (Lyaporatou 11119)	
"(Evaporated Milk) This tin contains the equivalent of (x)litres of toned milk".	
"(Evaporated Milk) This fin contains the equivalent of (x)	

8. Page 47, line 21, for "This package of (name of the food contains added).......MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE read "This package of......(Name of the food) contains added MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE".

9. Page 48, line 31 to 36 for,

This(Name of food) containsContains an admixture of Aspertame (Methyl Ester and Acesulfame Potassium. Not recommended for children.

- *Quantity of sugar added.....gm/100gm, (a)
- No sugar added in product.
- * Not for Phenylketoneuricss (if Aspertame is added)
- *Strike out whatever is not applicable."

Aspertame (Methyl Ester) and Acesulfame Potassium. Not recommended for children.

- *Quantity of sugar added.....gm/100gm,
- *No sugar added in product. (b)
- Not for Phenylketoneuricss (if Aspertame is added)

*Strike out whatever is not applicable."

10. Page 49, line 2, for "Regulation 3.1.2 (1) of Food Safety and Standards (Food Product Standards and Food Additives) Regulation, 2011" read "Regulation 3.1.3 (1) of Food Safety and Standards (Food Products Standards and Food Additives) Regulation, 2011".

- Page 51,---11.
- line 23 and 24 for "ADDED (NAME OF THE FRUIT) FLAVOUR" read "(NAME OF THE FRUIT) FLAVOURED". (a)
- line 31 and 32 for "contain not less than 40 mgms," read "contain not less than 40 mg". (b)
- Page 52.— 12.
- line 14, for "regulation 2.2.2 (4)" read "regulation 2.2.2 (3)". (a)
- line 21, for "wholesale packages" read "multi piece packages". (b)
- line 21, for "list of ingredients." read "list of ingredients, nutritional information". (c)

V. N. GAUR, Chief Executive Officer

[ADVT. III/4/187-0/11/Exty.]

Kerala Gazette No. 40 dated 9th October 2007.

PART 1

Section i



GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

Law (Leg. Publication) Department-

NOTIFICATION

No. 2703/Leg. Pbn. 2/07/Law. Dated, Thiruvananthapuram, 30th January, 2007.

The following Act of Parliament, Published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, and Part II, Section I, dated the 24th August, 2006 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the Houses of Parliament received the assent of the President on the 23rd August, 2006.

By order of the Governor,
P. S. GOPINATHAN,

Law Secretary.

THE FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS ACT, 2006

(Act No. 34 of 2006)

AN

ACT

to consolidate the laws relating to food and to establish the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India for laying down science based standards for articles of food and to regulate their manufacture, storage, distribution, sale and import, to ensure availability of safe and wholesome food for human consumption and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

- 1. Short title, extent and commencement.—(1) This Act may be called the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006.
 - (2) It extends to the whole of India.
- (3) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and any reference in any such provision to the commencement of this Act shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.
- 2. Declaration as to expediency of control by the Union .—It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the Union should take under its control the food industry.
 - 3. Definitions.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-
- (a) "adulterant" means any material which is or could be employed for making the food unsafe or sub-standard or mis-branded or containing extraneous matter;
- (b) "advertisement" means any audio or visual publicity, representation or pronouncement made by means of any light, sound, smoke, gas, print, electronic media, internet or website and includes through any notice, circular, label, wrapper, invoice or other documents;
 - (c) "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Food Authority;

- (d) "claim" means any representation which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular qualities relating to its origin, nutritional properties, nature, processing, composition or otherwise;
- (e) "Commissioner of Food Safety" means the Commissioner of Food Safety appointed under section 30;
- (f) "consumer" means persons and families purchasing and receiving food in order to meet their personal needs;
- (g) "contaminant" means any substance, whether or not added to food, but which is present in such food as a result of the production (including operations carried out in crop husbandry, animal husbandry or veterinary medicine), manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, packaging, transport or holding of such food or as a result of environmental contamination and does not include insect fragments, rodent hairs and other extraneous matter;
- (h) "Designated Officer" means the Officer appointed under section 36;
- (i) "extraneous matter" means any matter contained in an article of food which may be carried from the raw materials, packaging materials or process systems used for its manufacture or which is added to it, but such matter does not render such article of food unsafe;
- (j) "food" means any substance, whether processed, partially processed or unprocessed, which is intended for human consumption and includes primary food to the extent defined in clause (ZK), genetically modified or engineered food or food containing such ingredients, infant food, packaged drinking water, alcoholic drink, chewing gum, and any substance, including water used into the food during its manufacture, preparation or treatment but does not include any animal feed, live animals unless they are prepared or processed for placing on the market for human consumption, plants prior to harvesting, drugs and medicinal products, cosmetics, narcotic or psychotropic substances:

Provided that the Central Government may declare, by notification in the Official Gazette, any other article as food for the purposes of this Act having regards to its use, nature, substance or quality;

(k) "food additive" means any substance not normally consumed as a food by itself or used as a typical ingredient of the food, whether or not it has nutritive value, the intentional addition of which to food for a technological (including organoleptic) purpose in the manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, packaging, transport or holding of such food results, or may be

reasonably expected to result (directly or indirectly), in it or its by-products becoming a component of or otherwise affecting the characteristics of such food but does not include "contaminants" or substances added to food for maintaining or improving nutritional qualities;

- (1) "Food Analyst" means an analyst appointed under section 45;
- (m)" Food Authority" means the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India established under section 4;
- (n) "food business" means any undertaking, whether for profit or not and whether public or private, carrying out any of the activities related to any stage of manufacture, processing, packaging, storage, transportation, distribution of food, import and includes food services, catering services, sale of food or food ingredients;
- (o) "food business operator" in relation to food business means a person by whom the business is carried on or owned and is responsible for ensuring the compliance of this Act, rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (p) "food laboratory" means any food laboratory or institute established by the Central or a State Government or any other agency and accredited by National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories or an equivalent accreditation agency and recognised by the Food Authority under section 43;
- (q) "food safety" means assurance that food is acceptable for human consumption according to its intended use:
- (r) "food safety audit" means a systematic and functionally independent examination of food safety measures adopted by manufacturing units to determine whether such measures and related results meet with objectives of food safety and the claims made in that behalf;
- (s) "Food Safety Management System" means the adoption of Good Manufacturing Practices, Good Hygienic Practices, Hazard Analysis and Critic Control Point and such other practices as may be specified by regulation, for the food business;
- (t) "Food Safety Officer" means an officer appointed under section 37:
- (u) "hazard" means a biological, chemical or physical agent in, or condition of, food with the potential to cause an adverse health effect;
- (v) "import" means bringing into India any article of food by land, sea or air;

- (w) "improvement notice" means a notice issued under section 32 of this Act;
- (x) "infant food" and "infant milk substitute" shall have the meanings assigned to them in clauses (f) and (g) of sub-section (l) of section 2 of the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992, (41 of 1992) respectively;
- (y) "ingredient" means any substance, including a food additive used in the manufacture or preparation of food and present in the final product, possibly in a modified form:
- (z) "label" means any tag, brand, mark, pictorial or other descriptive matter, written, printed, stencilled, marked, embossed, graphic, perforated, stamped for impressed on or attached to container, cover, lid or crown of any food package and includes a product insert;
 - · (za) "licence" : means a licence granted under section 31;
- (zb) "local area" means any area, whether urban or rural, notified by the Commissioner of Food Safety, to be a local area for the purposes of this Act;
- (zc) "manufacture" means a process or adoption or any treatment for conversion of ingredients into an article of food, which includes any sub-process, incidental or ancillary to the manufacture of an article of food;
- (zd) "manufacturer" means a person engaged in the business of manufacturing any article of food for sale and includes any person who obtains such article from another person and packs and labels it for sale or only labels it for such purposes;
- (ze) "Member" means Member of the Food Authority and includes the Chairperson;
 - (zf) "misbranded food" means an article of food-
 - (A) if it is purported, or is represented to be, or is being-
 - (i) offered or promoted for sale with false, misleading or deceptive claims either;
 - (a) upon the label of the package, or
 - (b) through advertisement, or
 - (ii) sold by a name which belongs to another article of food; or

- (iii) offered or promoted for sale under the name of a fictitious individual or company as the manufacturer or producer of the article as borne on the package or containing the article or the label on such package; or
- (B) if the article is sold in packages which have been sealed or prepared by or at the instance of the manufacturer or producer bearing his name and address but
 - (i) the article is an imitation of, or is a substitute for, or resembles in a manner likely to deceive, another article of food under the name of which it is sold, and is not plainly and conspicuously labelled so as to indicate its true character; or
 - (ii) the package containing the article or the label on the package bears any statement, design or device regarding the ingredients or the substances contained therein, which is false or misleading in any material particular, or if the package is otherwise deceptive with respect to its contents; or
 - (iii) the article is offered for sale as the product of any place or country which is false; or
 - (C) if the article contained in the package-
 - (i) contains any artificial flavouring, colouring or chemical preservative and the package is without a declaratory label stating that fact or is not labelled in accordance with the requirements of this Act or regulations made thereunder or is in contravention thereof; or
 - (ii) is offered for sale for special dietary uses, unless its label bears such information as may be specified by regulation, concerning its vitamins, minerals or other dietary properties in order sufficiently inform its purchaser as to its value for such use; or
 - (iii) is not conspicuously or correctly stated on the outside thereof within the limits of variability laid down under this Act.
- (zg) "notification" means a notification published in the Official Gazette:
- (zh) "package" means a pre-packed box, bottle, casket, tin, barrel, case, pouch, receptacle, sack, bag, wrapper or such other things in which an article of food is packed;

- (zi) "premises" include any shop, stall, hotel, restaurant, airline services and food canteens, place or vehicle or vessel where any article of food is sold or manufactured or stored for sale;
- (zj) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be under this Act;
- (zk) "primary food" means an article of food, being a produce of agriculture or horticulture or animal husbandry and dairying or aquaculture in its natural form, resulting from the growing, raising, cultivation, picking, harvesting, collection or catching in the hands of a person other than a farmer or fisherman;
- (zl) "prohibition order" means an order issued under section 33 of this Act;
- (zm) "risk", in relation to any article of food, means the probability an adverse effect on the health of consumers of such food and the severity of that effect, consequential to a food hazard:
- (zn) "risk analysis", in relation to any article of food, means a process consisting of three components, i.e., risk assessment, risk management and risk communication;
- (zo) "risk assessment" means a scientifically based process consisting of the following steps: (i) hazard identification, (ii) hazard characterisation, (iii) exposure assessment, and (iv) risk characterisation;
- (zp) "risk communication" means the interactive exchange of information and opinions throughout the risk analysis process concerning risks, risk-related factors and risk perceptions, among risk assessors, risk managers, consumers, industry, the academic community and other interested parties, including the explanation of risk assessment findings and the basis of risk management decisions:
- (zq) "risk management" means the process, distinct from risk assessment, of evaluating policy alternatives, in consultation with all interested ties considering risk assessment and other factors relevant for the protection of health of consumers and for the promotion of fair trade practices and, if needed, selecting appropriate prevention and control options;
- (zr) "sale" with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, means the sale of any article of food, whether for cash or on credit or by way of exchange and whether by wholesale or retail, for human consumption or use, or for analysis, and includes an agreement for sale, an offer for sale, the exposing for sale or having in possession for sale of any such article, and includes also an attempt to sell any such article;

- (zs) "sample" means a sample of any article of food taken under the provisions of this Act or any rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (zt) "specified by regulations" means specified by regulations made by the Food Authority;
- (zu)"standard", in relation to any article of food, means the standards notified by the Food Authority;
- (zv) "State Government" in relation to a Union territory means the Administrator of that Union territory appointed by the President under article 239 of the Constitution:
- (zw) "substance" includes any natural or artificial substance or other matter, whether it is in a solid state or in liquid form or in the form of gas or vapour;
- (zx) "sub-standard", an article of food shall be deemed to be sub-standard if it does not meet the specified standards but not so as to render the article of food unsafe;
- (zy) "Tribunal" means the Food Safety Appellate Tribunal established under section 70;
- (zz) "unsafe food" means an article of food whose nature, substance or quality is so affected as to render it injurious to health:—
 - (i) by the article itself, or its package thereof, which is composed, whether wholly or in part, of poisonous of delterious substances; or
 - (ii) by the article consisting, wholly or in part, of any filthy, putrid, rotten, decomposed or diseased animal substance or vegetable substance; or
 - (iii) by virtue of its unhygienic processing or the presence in that article of any harmful substance; or
 - (iv) by the substitution of any inferior or cheaper substance whether wholly or in part; or
 - (v) by addition of a substance directly or as an ingredient which is not permitted; or
 - (vi) by the abstraction, wholly or in part, of any of its constituents; or
 - (vii) by the article being so coloured, flavoured or coated, powdered or polished, as to damage or conceal the article or to make it appear better or of greater value than it really is; or
 - (viii) by the presence of any colouring matter or preservatives other than that specified in respect thereof; or

- (ix) by the article having been infected or infested with worms, weevils or insects; or
- (x) by virtue of its being prepared, packed or kept under insanitary conditions; or
- (xi) by virtue of its being mis-branded or sub-standard or food containing extraneous matter; or
- (xii) by virtue of its containing pesticides and other contaminants in excess of quantities specified by regulations.
- (2) Any reference in this Act to a law which is not in force in the State of Jammu and Kashmir shall, in relation to that State, be construed as a reference to the corresponding Law, if any, in force in that State.

CHAPTER II

FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

- 4. Establishment of Food Safety and Standards Authority of India.— (1) The Central Government shall, by notification, establish a body to be known as the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India to exercise the powers conferred on, and to perform the functions assigned to, it under this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract and shall, by the said name, sue or be sued.
 - (3) The head office of the Food Authority shall be at Delhi.
 - (4) The Food Authority may establish its offices at any other place in India.
- 5. Composition of Food Authority and qualifications for appointment of its Chairperson and other Members.—(1) The Food Authority shall consist of a Chairperson and the following twenty two members out of which one-third shall be women, namely:—
- overnment of India, to be appointed by the Central Government, to respectively represent the Ministries or Departments of the Central Government dealing with
 - (i) Agriculture,
 - (ii) Commerce,
 - (iii) Consumer Affairs,
 - (iv) Food Processing,
 - (v) Health,
 - (vi) Legislative Affairs,
 - (vii) Small Scale Industries

who shall be members ex officio;

33/273/2007/DTP/SMT-2

- (b) two representatives from food industry of which one shall be from small scale industries;
 - (c) two representatives from consumer organisations;
 - (d) three eminent food technologists or scientists;
- each in seriatim from the Zones as specified in the First Schedule to represent the States and the Union territories;
 - (f) two persons to represent farmers' organisations;
 - (g) one person to represent retailers' organisations.
- (2) The Chairperson and other members of the Food Authority shall be appointed in such a manner so as to secure the highest standards of competence, broad range of relevant expertise, and shall represent, the broadest positive geographic distribution within the country.
- (3) The Chairperson shall be appointed by the Central Government from amongst the persons of eminence in the field of food science or from amongst the persons from the administration who have been associated with the subject and is either holding or has held the position of not below the rank of Secretary to the Government of India.
- (4) The Chairperson and the Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority shall be appointed by the Central Government on the recommendations of the Selection Committee.
- (5) The Chairperson or Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority shall not hold any other office.
- 6. Selection Committee for selection of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.—(1) The Central Government shall, for the purpose of selection of the Chairperson and the Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority, constitute a Selection Committee consisting of—
 - (a) Cabinet Secretary-Chairperson,
- (b) Secretary in-charge of the Ministry or the Department responsible for administration of this Act as the convener—Member,
- (c) Secretary in-charge of the Ministries or the Departments of the Central Government dealing with Health, Legislative and Personnel—Members,
 - (d) Chairman of the Public Enterprises Selection Board Member,

(e) An eminent food technologist to be nominated by the Central Government—Member.

Explanation.—For the purposes of clause (e), the Central Government shall nominate a person from amongst persons holding the post of Director or the Head, by whatever name called, of any national research or technical institution.

- (2) The Central Government shall, within two months from the date of occurrence of any vacancy by reason of death, resignation or removal of the Chairperson or a Member of the Food Authority and three months before the superannuation or completion of the term of office of the Chairperson or any Member of that Authority, make a reference to the Selection Committee for filling up of the vacancy.
- (3) The Selection Committee shall finalise the selection of the Chairperson and Members of the Food Authority within two months from the date on which the reference is made to it.
- (4) The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of two names for every vacancy referred to it.
- (5) Before recommending any person for appointment as a Chairperson or other Member of the Food Authority, the Selection Committee shall satisfy itself that such person does not have any financial or other interest, which is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as a Member.
- (6) No appointment of the Chairperson or other Member of the Food Authority shall be invalid merely by reason of any vacancy in the Selection Committee.
- 7. Term of office, salary, allowances and other conditions of service of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.—(1) The Chairperson and the Members other than ex officio Members shall hold office for a term of three years from the date on which they enter upon their offices, and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further period of three years:

Provided that no Chairperson or a member other than ex officio Member shall hold office as such after he has attained—

- (a) in the case of the Chairperson, the age of sixty-five years, and
- (b) in the case of a Member, the age of sixty-two years.
- (2) The salary and allowances payable to, and the other terms and conditions of service of, the Chairperson and Members other than ex officio Members shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

- (3) The Chairperson and every Member shall, before entering upon his office, make and subscribe to an oath of office and of secretary in such form and in such manner and before such authority as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), the Chairperson or any Member may—
- (a) relinquish his office by giving in writing to the Central Government a notice of not less than three months; or
- (b) be removed from his office in accordance with the provisions of section 8.
- (5) The Chairperson or any Member ceasing to hold office as such should not represent any person before the Food Authority or any State Authority in any manner.
- 8. Removal of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.—(1) Notwith, standing anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 7, the Central Government may, by order, remove from office the Chairperson or any other Member if the Chairperson or as the case may be, such other Member,—
 - (a) has been adjudged an insolvent; or
- (b) has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the Central Government, involves moral turpitude; or
- (c) has become physically or mentally in capable of acting as a Member; or
- (d) has acquired such financial or other interests as is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as a Member; or
- (e) has so abused his position as to render his continuance in office prejudicial to the public interest.
- (2) No Member shall be removed under clauses (d) and (e) of subsection (1) unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.
- 9. Officers and other employees of Food Authority.—(1) There shall be a Chief Executive Officer of the Food Authority, not below the rank of Additional Secretary to the Government of India, who shall be the Member-Secretary of the Authority, to be appointed by the Central Government.

- (2) The Food Authority may, with the approval of the Central Government, determine the number, nature and categories of other officers and employees required to the Food authority in the discharge of its functions.
- (3) The salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chief Executive Officer, officers and other employees shall be such as may be specified by regulations by the Food Authority with the approval of the Central Government.
- 10. Functions of the Chief Executive Officer—(1) The Chief Executive Officer shall be the legal representative of the Food Authority and shall be responsible for—
 - (a) the day-to-day administration of the Food Authority;
- (b) drawing up of proposal for the Food Authority's work programmes in consultation with the Central Advisory Committee;
- (c) implementing the work programmes and the decisions adopted by the Food Authority;
- (d) ensuring the provision of appropriate scientific, technical and administrative support for the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
- (e) ensuring that the Food Authority carries out its tasks in accordance with the requirements of its users, in particular with regard to the adequacy of the services provided and the time taken;
- (f) the preparation of the statement of revenue and expenditure and the execution of the budget of the Food Authority; and
- (g) developing and maintaining contact with the Central Government, and for ensuring a regular dialogue with its relevant committees.
- (2) Every year, the Chief Executive Officer shall submit to the Food Autority for approval—
- (a) a general report covering all the activities of the Food Authority in the previous year;
 - (b) programmes of work;
 - (c) the annual accounts for the previous year; and
 - (d) the budget for the coming year.
- (3) The Chief Executive Officer shall, following adoption by the Food Authority, forward the general report and the programmes to the Central Government and the State Governments and shall have them published.

- (4) The Chief Executive Officer shall approve all financial expenditure of the Food Authority and report on the Authority's activities to the Central Government.
- (5) The Chief Executive Officer shall exercise the powers of the Commissioner of Food Safety while dealing with matters relating to food safety of such articles.
- (6) The Chief Executive Officer shall have administrative control over the officers and other employees of the Food Authority.
- 11. Central Advisory Committee.—(1) The Food Authority shall, by notification, establish a Committee to be known, as the Central Advisory Committee.
- (2) The Central Advisory Committee shall consist of two members each to represent the interests of food industry, agriculture, consumers, relevant research bodies and food laboratories, and all Commissioners of Food Safety, and the Chairperson of the Scientific Committee shall be ex officio member.
- (3) The representatives of the concerned Ministries or Departments of the Central Government in Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Bio-technology, Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Environment and Forests, Food Processing Industries, Health, Panchayat Raj, Small Scale Industries and Food and Public Distribution or government institutes or organisations and government recognised farmers' organisation shall be invitees to the deliberations of the Central Advisory Committee.
- (4) The Chief Executive Officer shall be ex officio Chairperson of the Central Advisory Committee.
- (5) The Central Advisory Committee shall follow such rules of procedure including its transaction of business as may be specified by regulations.
- 12. Functions of Central Advisory Committee.—(1) The Central Advisory Committee shall ensure close co-operation between the Food Authority and the enforcement agencies and organisations operating in the field of food.
- (2) The Central Advisory Committee shall advice the Food Authority on-
- (a) the performance of its duties under this section and in particular in drawing up of a proposal for the Food Authority's work programme,
 - (b) on the prioritisation of work,

- (c) identifying potential risks,
- (d) pooling of knowledge, and
- (e) such other functions as may be specified by regulations.
- (3) The Central Advisory Committee shall meet regularly at the invitation of the Chairperson of Central advisory Committee or at the request of at least one-third of its members, and not less than three times a year.
- 13. Scientific Panels.—(1) The Food Authority shall establish scientific panels, which shall consist of independent scientific experts.
- (2) The Scientific Panel shall invite the relevant industry and consumer representatives in its deliberations.
- (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Food uthority may establish as many Scientific Panels as it considers necessary in addition to the Panels on
- (a) food additives, flavourings, processing aids and materials in contact with food;
 - (b) pesticides and antibiotics residues;
 - (c) genetically modified organisms and foods;
- (d) functional foods, nutracuticals, dietetic products and other similar products;
 - (e) biological hazards;
 - (f) contaminants in the food chain;
 - (g) labelling'; and
 - (h) method of sampling and analysis,
- (4) The Food Authority may from time to time re-constitute the Scientific P: els by adding new members or by omitting the existing members or by changing the name of the panel as the case may be.
- 14. Scientific Committee.—(1) The Food Authority shall constitute Scientific Committee which shall consist of the Chairpersons of the Scientific Panels and six independent scientific experts not belonging or affiliated to any of the Scientific Panels.
- (2) The Scientific Committee shall be responsible for providing the scientific opinions to the Food Authority, and shall have the powers, where necessary, of organising public hearings.

- (3) The Scientific Committee shall be responsible for the general co-ordination necessary to ensure consistency of the scientific opinion procedure and in particular with regard to the adoption of working procedures and harmonisation of working methods of the Scientific Panels.
- (4) The Scientific Committee shall provide opinions on multi-sectoral issues falling within the competence of more than one Scientific Panel, and on issues which do not fall within the competence of any of the Scientific Panels.
- (5) Wherever necessary, and particularly in the case of subjects which do not fall within the competence of any of the Scientific Panel, the Scientific Committee shall set up working groups and in such cases, it shall draw on the expertise of those working groups when establishing scientific opinions.
- 15. Procedure for Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel.—(1) The members of the Scientific Committee, who are not members of the Scientific enel and the members of the Scientific Panel shall be appointed by the Food Authority, for a period of three years, which shall be renewable, for such period, and the vacancy notice shall be published in the relevant leading scientific publications and on the Food Authority's website for a call for expressions of interest.
- (2) The Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall each choose a Chairperson from amongst their members.
- (3) The Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall act by a majority of their members and the views of the members shall be recorded.
- (4) The procedure for the operation and co-operation of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall be specified by regulations.
 - (5) These procedures shall relate in particular to-
- (a) the number of times that a member can serve consecutively on a Scientific Committee or Scientific Panel:
 - (b) the number of members in each Scientific Panel;
- (c) the procedure for re-imbursing the expenses of members of Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
- (d) the manner in which tasks and requests for scientific opinions are assigned to the Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel.
- (e) the creation and organisation of the working groups of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel, and the possibility of external experts being included in those working groups:

- (f) the possibility of observers being invited to meetings of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
 - (g) the possibility of organising public hearings; and
- (h) quorum of the meeting, meeting notice, agenda of the meeting and such other matters.
- 16. Duties and functions of Food Authority—(1) It shall be the duty of the Food Authority to regulate and monitor the manufacture, processing, distribution, sale and import of food so as to ensure safe and wholesome food.
- (2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Food Authority may by regulations specify—
- (a) the standards and guidelines in relation to articles of food and cifying an appropriate system for enforcing various standards notified under this Act;
- (b) the limits for use of food additives, crop contaminants, pesticide residues, residues of veterinary drugs, heavy metals, processing aids, myco-toxins, antibiotics and pharmacological active substances and irradiation of food;
- (c) the mechanisms and guidelines for accreditation of certification bodies engaged in certification of food safety management systems for food businesses:
- (d) the procedure and the enforcement of quality control in relation to any article of food imported into India;
- (e) the procedure and guidelines for accreditation of laboratories and notification of the accredited laboratories;
- (f) the method of sampling, analysis and exchange of information among enforcement authorities;
- (g) conduct survey of enforcement and administration of this Act in the country;
- (h) food labelling standards including claims on health, nutrition, special dietary uses and food category systems for foods; and
- (i) the manner in which and the procedure subject to which risk analysis, risk assessment, risk communication and risk management shall be undertaken.

- (3) The Food Authority shall also-
- (a) provide scientific advice and technical support to the Central Government and the State Governments in matters of framing the policy and rules in areas which have a direct or indirect bearing on food safety and nutrition;
- (b) search, collect, collate, analyse and summarise relevant scientific and technical data particularly relating to—
 - (i) food consumption and the exposure of individuals to risks related to the consumption of food;
 - (ii) incidence and prevalence of biological risk;
 - (iii) contaminants in food;
 - (iv) residues of various contaminants;
 - (v) identification of emerging risks; and
 - (vi) introduction of rapid alert system;
- (c) promote, co-ordinate and issue guidelines for the development of risk assessment methodologies and monitor and conduct and forward messages on the health and nutritional risks of food to the Central Government, State Governments and Commissioners of Food Safety;
- (d) provide scientific and technical advice and assistance to the Central , Government and the State Governments in implementation of crisis management procedures with regard to food safety and to draw up a general plan for crisis management and work in close co-operation with the crisis unit set up by the Central Government in this regard;
- (e) establish a system of network of organisations with the aim to facilitate a scientific co-operation framework by the co-ordination of activities, the exchange of information, the development and implementation of joint projects, the exchange of expertise and best practices in the fields within the Food Authority's responsibility;
- (f) provide scientific and technical assistance to the Central Government and the State Governments for improving co-operation with international organisations;
- (g) take all such steps to ensure that the public, consumers, interested parties and all levels of panchayats receive rapid, reliable, objective and comprehensive information through appropriate methods and means;

- (h) provide, whether within or outside their area, training programmes in food safety and standards for persons who are or intend to become involved in food businesses, whether as food business operators or employees or otherwise;
- (i) undertake any other task assigned to it by the Central Government to carry out the objects of this Act;
- (j) contribute to the development of international technical standards for food, sanitary and phyto-sanitary standards;
- (k) contribute, where relevant and appropriate, to the development of agreement on recognition of the equivalence of specific food related measures;
- (i) promote co-ordination of work on food standards undertaken by international governmental and non-governmental organisations;
- (m) promote consistency between international technical standards and domestic food standards while ensuring that the level of protection adopted in the country is not reduced; and
- (n) promote general awareness as to food safety and food standards.
 - (4) The Food Authority shall make it public without undue delay-
- (a) the opinions of the Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel immediately after adoption;
- (b) the annual declarations of interest made by members of the Food Authority; the Chief Executive Officer, members of the Advisory Committee and members of the Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel, as well as the declarations of interest if any, made in relation to items on the agendas of meetings;
 - (c) the results of its scientific studies; and
 - (d) the annual report of its activities.
- (5) The Food Authority may, from time to time give such directions, on matters relating to food safety and standards, to the Commissioner of Food Safety, who shall be bound by such directions while exercising his powers under this Act;
- (6) The Food Authority shall not disclose or cause to be disclosed to third part es confidential information that if receives for which confidential treat nent has been requested and has been acceded, except for information which must be made public if circumstances so require, in order to protect public health.
- 17. Proceedings of Food Authority.—(1) The Food Authority shall meet at the head office or any of its office, at such time as the Chairperson may

direct, and shall observe such rules of procedure in regard to the transaction of business at its meetings (including the quorum at its meetings) as may be specified by regulations.

- (2) If the Chairperson is unable to attend a meeting of the Food Authority, any other Member nominated by the Chairperson in this behalf and, in the absence of such nomination or where there is no Chairperson, any Member chosen by, the Members present from amongst themselves, shall preside at the meeting.
- (3) All questions which come up before any meeting of the Food Authority shall be decided by a majority of votes of the Members present and voting, and in the event of an equality of votes, the Chairperson or the person presiding over the meeting shall have the right to exercise a second or casting vote.
- (4) All orders and decisions of the Food Authority shall be authenticated by the Chief Executive Officer.
- (5) The Chief Executive Officer shall take part in the meetings of the Food Authority but without a right to vote.
- (6) The Food Authority may invite the Chairperson of the Scientific. Committee to attend its meetings but without a right to vote.
 - (7) No act or proceedings of the Food Authority shall be questioned or invalidated merely on the ground of existence of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the Food Authority.

CHAPTER III

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SAFETY

- 18. General Principles to be followed in administration of Act.— The Central Government, the State Governments, the Food Authority and other agencies, as the case may be, while implementing the provisions of this Act shall be guided by the following principles, namely:—
- (1) (a) endeavour to achieve an appropriate level of protection of human life and health and the protection of consumers' interests, including fair practices in all kinds of food trade with reference to food safety standards appractices;
- (b) carry out risk management which shall include taking into account the results of risk assessment, and other factors which in the opinion of the Food Authority are relevant to the matter under consideration and where the conditions are relevant, in order to achieve the general objectives of regulations;
- (c) where in any specific circumstances, on the basis of assessment of available information, the possibility of harmful effects on health is identified but scientific uncertainty persists, provisional risk management measures

necessary to ensure appropriate level of health protection may be adopted, pending further scientific information for a more comprehensive risk assessment;

- (d) the measures adopted on the basis of clause (c) shall be proportionate and no more restrictive of trade than is required to achieve appropriate level of health protection, regard being had to technical and economic fesibility and other factors regarded as reasonable and proper in the matter under consideration:
- (e) the measures adopted shall be reviewed within a reasonable period of time, depending on the nature of the risk to life or health being identified and the type of scientific information needed to clarify the scientific uncertainty and to conduct a more comprehensive risk assessment;
- (f) in cases where there are reasonable grounds to suspect that a food may present a risk for human health, then, depending on the nature, seriousness and extent of that risk, the Food Authority and the Commissioner of Food Safety shall take appropriate steps to inform the general public of the nature of the risk to health, identifying to the fullest extent possible the food or type of food, the risk that it may present, and the measures which are taken or about to be taken to prevent, reduce or eliminate that risk; and
- (g) where any food which fails to comply with food safety requirements is part of a batch, lot or consignment of food of the same class or description, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved, that all of the food in that batch, lot or consignment fails to comply with those requirements.
- (2) The Food Authority shall, while framing regulations or specifying standards under this Act—

(a) take into account-

- (i) Prevalent practices and conditions in the country including agricultural practices and handling, storage and transport conditions; and
- (ii) international standards and practices, where international standards or practices exist or are in the process of being formulated,

unless it is of opinion that taking into account of such prevalent practices and conditions or international standards or practices or any particular part thereof would not be an effective or appropriate means for securing the objectives of such regulations or where there is a scientific justification or where they would result in a different level of protection from the one determined as appropriate in the country;

- (b) determine food standards on the basis of risk analysis except where it is of opinion that such analysis is not appropriate to the circumstances or the nature of the case:
- (c) undertake risk assessment based on the available scientific evidence and in an independent, objective and transparent manner;
- (d) ensure that there is open and transparent public consultation, directly or through representative bodies including all levels of panchayats, during the preparation, evaluation and revision of regulations, except where it is of opinion that there is an urgency concerning food safety or public health to make or amend the regulations in which case such consultation may be dispensed with:

Provided that such regulations shall be in force for not more than six months;

- (e) ensure protection of interests of consumers and shall provide a basis for consumers to make informed choices in relation to the foods they consume;
 - (f) ensure prevention of-
 - (i) fraudulent, deceptive or unfair trade practices which may mislead or harm the consumer; and
 - (ii) unsafe or contaminated or sub-standard food.
- (3) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to any farmer or fisherman or farming operations or crops or livestock or aquaculture, and supplies used or produced in farming or products of crops produced by a farmer at farm level or a fisherman in his operations.

CHAPTER IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO ARTICLES OF FOOD

19. Use of food additive or processing aid.— No article of food shall contain any food additive or processing aid unless it is in accordance with the provisions of this Act and regulations made thereunder.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this section, "processing aid" means any substance or material, not including apparatus or utensils, and not consumed as a food ingredient by itself, used in the processing of raw materials, foods or its ingredients to fulfil a certain technological purpose during treatment or processing and which may result in the non-intentional but unavoidable presence of residues or derivatives in the final product.

- 20. Contaminants, naturally occurring toxic substances, heavy metals, etc.— No article of food shall contain any contaminant, naturally occuring toxic substances or toxins or hormone or heavy metals in excess of such quantities as may be specified by regulations.
- 21. Pesticides, veterinary drugs residues, antibiotic residues and micro-biological counts.—(1) No article of food shall contain insecticides or pesticides residues, veterinary drugs residues, antibiotic residues, solvent residues, pharmacological active substances and micro-biological counts in excess of such tolerance limits as may be specified by regulations.
- (2) No insecticide shall be used directly on article of food except fumigants registered and approved under the Insecticides Act, 1968. (46 of 1968)

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (1) "pesticide residue" means any specified substance in food resulting from the use of a pesticide and includes any derivatives of a pesticide, such as conversion products metabolites, reaction products and impurities considered to be of toxicological significance and also includes such residues coming into food from environment;
- (2) "residues of veterinary drugs" include the parent compounds or their metabolites or both in any edible portion of any animal product and include residues of associated impurities of the veterinary drug concerned.
- 22. Genetically modified foods, organic foods, functional foods, proprietary foods, etc.—Save as otherwise provided under this Act and regulations made thereunder, no person shall manufacture, distribute, sell or import any novel food, genetically modified articles of food, irradiated food; organic foods, foods for special dietary uses, functional foods, neutraceuticals, health supplements, proprietary foods and such other articles of food which the Central Government may notify in this behalf.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (1) "foods for special dietary uses for functional foods or nutraceticals or health supplements" means:
- (a) foods which are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements which exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition or specific diseases and disorders and which are presented as such, wherein the composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist, and any contain one or more of the following ingredients, namely:—.*

- (i) plants or botanicals or their parts in the form of powder, concentrate or extract in water, ethyl alcohol or hydro alcoholic extract, single or in combination;
- (ii) minerals or vitamins or proteins or metals or their compounds or amino acids (in amounts 'not exceeding the Recomended Daily Allowance for Indians) or enzymes (within permissible limits);
 - (iii) substances from animal origin;
- (iv) a dietry substance for use by human beings to supplement the diet by increasing the total dietary intake;
- (b) (i) a product that is labelled as a "Food for special dietary uses or functional foods or nutraceuticals or health supplements or similar such foods" which is not represented for use as a conventional food and whereby such products may be formulated in the form opowders, granules, tablets, capsules, liquids, jelly and other dosage forms but not parenterals, and are meant for oral administration;
- (ii) such product does not include a drug as defined in clause (b) and ayurvedic, sidha and unani drugs as defined in clauses (a) and (h) of section 3 of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (23 of 1940) and rules made thereunder;
- (iii) does not claim to cure or mitigate any specific disease, disorder or condition (except for certain health benefit or such promotion claims) as may be permitted by the regulations made under this Act:
- (iv) does not include a narcotic drug or a psychotropic substance as defined in the Schedule of the Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985 (61 of 1985) and rules made thereunder and substances listed in Schedules E and EI of the Drugs and Cosmetics Rules, 1945;
- (2) "genetically engineered or modified food" means food and food ingredients composed of or containing genetically modified or engineered organisms obtained through modern biotechnology, or food and food ingredients produced from but not containing genetically modified or engineered organisms obtained through modern biotechnology;
- (3) "organic food" means food products that have been produced in accordance with specified organic production standards;
- (4) "proprietary and novel food" means an article of food for which standards have not been specified but is not unsafe;

Provided that such food does not contain any of the foods and ingredients prohibited under this Act and the regulations made thereunder.

23. Packaging and labelling of foods.—(1) No person shall manufacture, distribute, sell or expose for sale or despatch or deliver to any agent or broker for the purpose of sale, any packaged food products which are not marked and labelled in the manner as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that the labels shall not contain any statement, claim, design or device which is false or misleading in any particular concerning the food products contained in the package or concerning the quantity or the nutritive value implying medicinal or therapeutic claims or in relation to the place of origin of the said food products.

- (2) Every food business operator shall ensure that the labelling and presentation of food, including their shape, appearance or packaging, the packaging materials used, the manner in which they are arranged and the setting in which they are displayed, and the information which is made available about them through whatever medium, does not mislead consumers.
 - 24. Restrictions of advertisement and prohibition as to unfair trade practices.—(!) No advertisement shall be made of any food which is misleading or deceiving or contravenes the provisions of this Act, the rules and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) No person shall engage himself in any unfair trade-practice for purpose of promoting the sale, supply, use and consumption of articles of food or adopt any unfair or decentive practice including the practice of making any statement, whether orally or in writing or by visible representation which—
 - (a) falsely represents that the foods are of a particular standard, lity, quantity or grade-composition;
 - (b) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the need for, or the usefulness;
 - (c) gives to the public any guarantee of the efficacy that is not based on an adequate of scientific justification thereof:

Provided that where a defence is raised, to the effect that such guarantee is based on adequate or scientific justification, the burden of proof of such defence shall lie on the person raising such defence.

CHAPTER V

PROVISIONS RELATING TO IMPORT

- 25. All imports of articles of food to be subject to this Act.—(1) No person shall import into India
 - (i) any unsafe or misbranded or sub-standard food or food containing extraneous matter;
 - (ii) any article of food for the import of which a licence is required under any Act or rules or regulations, except in accordance with the conditions of the licence; and
 - (iii) any article of food in contravention of any other provision of this Act or of any rule or regulation made thereunder or any other Act.
- (2) The Central Government shall, while prohibiting, restricting otherwise regulating import of article of food under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, (22 of 1992) follow the standards laid down by the Food Authority under the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

CHAPTER VI

SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES AS TO FOOD ŞAFETY

- 26. Responsibilities of the food business operator.—(1) Every food business operator shall ensure that the articles of food satisfy the requirements of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder at all stages of production, processing, import, distribution and sale within the businesses under his control.
- (2) No food business operator shall himself or by any person on his behalf manufacture, store, sell or distribute any article of food—
 - (i) which is unsafe; or
 - (ii) which is misbranded or sub-standard or contains extraneous matter; or
 - (iii) for which a licence is required, except in accordance with the conditions of the licence; or
 - (iv) which is for the time being prohibited by the Food Authority or the Central Government or the State Goernment in the interest of public health; or

- (v) in contravention of any other provision of this Act or of any rule or regulation made thereunder.
- (3) No food business operator shall employ any person who is suffering from infectious, contagious or loathsome disease.
- (4) No food business operator shall sell or offer for sale any article of food to any vendor unless he also gives a guarantee in writing in the form specified by regulations about the nature and quality of such article to the vendor:

Provided that a bill, cash memo, or invoice in respect of the sale of any article of food given by a food business operator to the vendor shall be deemed to be a guarantee under this section, even if a guarantee in the specified form is not executed in the bill, cash memo or invoice.

(5) Where any food which is unsafe is part of a batch, lot or consignment of food of the same class or description, it shall be presumed that all the food in that batch, lot or consignment is also unsafe, unless following a detailed assessment within a specified time, it is found that there is no evidence that the rest of the batch, lot or consignment is unsafe:

Provided that any conformity of a food with specific provisions applicable to that food shall be without prejudice to the competent authorities taking appropriate measures to impose restrictions on that food being placed on the market or to require its withdrawal from the market for the reasons to be recorded in writing where such authorities suspect that, despite the conformity, the food is unsafe.

- 27. Liability of manufactures, packers, wholesalers, distributors and sellers.—(1) The manufacturer or packer of an article of food shall be liable for such article of food if it does not meet the requirements of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) The wholesaler or distributor shall be liable under this Act for any
 - (a) supplied after the date of its expiry; or
- (b) stored or supplied in violation of the safety instructions of the manufacturer; or
 - (c) unsafe or misbranded; or
- (d) unidentifiable of manufacturer from whom the article of food have been received; or
- (e) stored or handled or kept in violation of the provisions of this Act, the rules and regulations made thereunder; or
 - (f) received by him with knowledge of being unsafe.

- (3) The seller shall be liable under this Act for any article of food which is-
 - (a) sold after the date of its expiry; or
 - (b) handled or kept in unhygienic conditions; or
 - (c) misbranded; or
- (d) unidentifiable of the manufacturer or the distributors from whom such articles of food were received; or
 - (e) received by him with knowledge of being unsafe.
- 28. Food recall procedures.—(1) If a food business operator considers or reason to believe that a food which he has processed, manufactured or distributed is not incompliance with this Act, or the rules or regulations, made thereunder he shall immediately initiate procedures to withdraw the food in question from the market and consumers indicating reasons for its withdrawal and inform the competent authorities thereof.
- (2) A food business operator shall immediately inform the competent authorities and co-operate with them, if he considers or has reasons to believe that a food which he has placed on the market may be unsafe for the consumers.
- (3) The food business operator shall inform the competent authorities of the action taken to prevent risks to the consumer and shall not prevent or discourage any person from co-operating, in accordance with this Act, with the competent authorities, where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from a food.
- (4) Every food business operator shall follow such conditions and guidelines relating to food recall procedures as the Food Authority may specify: by regulations.

CHAPTER VII

ENFORCEMENT OF THE ACT

- 29. Authorities responsible for enforcement of Act.—(1) The Food Authority and the State Food Safety Authorities shall be responsible for the enforcement of this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority and the State Food Safety Authorities shall monitor and verify that the relevant requirements of law are fulfilled by food business operators at all stages of food business.

- (3) The authorities shall maintain a system of control and other activities as appropriate to the circumstances, including public communication on food safety and risk, food safety surveillance and other monitoring activities covering all stages of food business.
- (4) 'The Food Safety Officers shall enforce and execute within their area the provisions of this Act with respect to which the duty is not imposed expressly or by necessary implication on some other authority.
- (5) The regulations under this Act shall specify which of the Food Safety Officers are to enforce and execute them, either generally or in relation to cases of a particular description or a particular area, and any such regulations or orders may provide for the giving of assistance and information, by any authority incerned in the administration of the regulations or orders, or of any provisions of this Act, to any other authority so concerned, for the purposes of their respective duties under them.
- (6) The Commissioner of Food Safety and Designated Officer shall excercise the same powers as are conferred on the Food Safety Officer and follow the same procedure specified in this Act.
- 30. Commissioner of Food Safety of the State.—(1) The State Government shall appoint the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State for efficient implementation of food safety and standards and other requirements laid down under this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall perform all or any of the following functions, namely:—
- (a) prohibit in the interest of public health, the manufacture, storage, distribution or sale of any article of food, either in the whole of the State or any area or part thereof for such period, not exceeding one year, as may be specified the order notified in this behalf in the Official Gazette;
- (b) carry out survey of the industrial units engaged in the manufacture or processing of food in the State to find out compliance by such units of the standards notified by the Food Authority for various articles of food;
- (c) conduct or organise training programmes for the personnel of the office of the Commissioner of Food Safety and, on a wider scale, for different segments of food chain for generating awareness on food safety;
- (d) ensure an efficient and uniform implementation of the standards and other requirements as specified and also ensure a high standard of objectivity, accountability, practicability, transparency and credibility;

- (e) sanction prosecution for offences punishable with imprisonment under this Act;
- (f) such other functions as the State Government may, in consultation with the Food Authority, prescribe.
- (3) The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by Order, delegate, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be specified in the Order, such of his powers and functions under this Act (except the power to appoint Designated Officer, Food Safety Officer and Food Analyst) as he may deem necessary or expedient to any officer subordinate to him.
- 31. Licensing and registration of food business.—(1) No person shall commence or carry on any food business except under a licence.
- (2) Nothing contained in sub-section (1) shall apply to a petty manufacturer who himself manufactures or sells any article of food or a petty retailer, hawker, itinerant vendor or a temporary stall holder or small scale or cottage or such other industries relating to food business or tiny food business operator; but they shall register themselves with such authority and in such manner as may be specified by regulations, without prejudice to the availability of safe and wholesome food or human consumption or affecting the interests of the consumers.
- (3) Any person desirous to commence or carry on any food business shall make an application for grant of a licence to the Designated Officer in such manner containing such particulars and fees as may be specified by regulations.
- (4) The Designated Officer on receipt of an application under sub-section (3), may either grant the licence or after giving the applicant an opportunity of being heard and for reasons to be recorded in writing, refuse to grant a licence to any applicant, if he is satisfied that it is necessary so to do in the interest of public health and shall make available to the applicant a copy of the order.

Provided that if a licence is not issued within two months from the date of making the application or his application is not rejected, the applicant may start his food business after expiry of the said period and in such a case, the designated officer shall not refuse to issue a licence but may, if he considers necessary, issue an improvement notice, under section 32 and follow precedures in that regard.

- (5) Every licence shall be in such form and subject to such conditions as may be specified by regulations.
- (6) A single licence may be issued by the Designated Officer for one or more articles of food and also for different establishments or premises in the same area.

- (7) If the articles of food are manufactured, stored, sold or exhibited for sale at different premises situated in more than one area, separate applications shall be made and separate licence shall be issued in respect of such premises not falling within the same area.
- (8) An appeal against the order of rejection for the grant of licence shall lie to the Commissioner of Food Safety.
- (9) A licence unless suspended or cancelled earlier shall be in force for such period as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that if an application for a renewal of licence is made before the expiry of the period of validity of the licence, the licence shall continue to be in force until orders are passed on the application.

- (10) The licence shall subsist for the benefit of the deceased's personal esentative or any other member of his family, until the explry of
 - (a) the period of three months beginning with his death; or
 - (b) such longer period as the Designated Officer may allow.
- 32. Improvement notices.—(1) If the Designated Officer has reasonable ground for believing that any food business operator has failed to comply with any regulations to which this section applies, he may, by a notice served on that food business operator (in this Act referred to as an "improvement notice")—
- (a) state the grounds for believing that the food business operator has failed to comply with the regulations;
- (b) specify the matters which constitute the food business operator's failure so to comply;
- (c) specify the measures which, in the opinion of the said Authority, the food business operator must take, in order to secure compliance; and
- (d) require the food business operator to take those measures, or matures which are at least equivalent to them, within a reasonable period (not be ig less than fourteen days) as may be specified in the notice.
- (2) If the food business operator fails to comply with an improvement notice, his licence may be suspended.
- (3) If the food business operator still fails to comply with the improvement notice, the Designated Officer may, after giving the licensee an opportunity to show cause, cancel the licence granted to him:

Provided that the Designated Officer may suspend any licence forthwith in the interest of public health for reasons to be recorded in writing.

- (4) Any person who is aggrieved by-
 - (a) an improvement notice; or
 - (b) refusal to issue a certificate as to improvement; or
- (c) cancellation or suspension or revocation of licence under this Act,
 may appeal to the Commissioner of Food Safety whose decision thereon, shall
 - (5) The period within which such an appeal may be brought shall be-
- (a) fifteen days from the date on which notice of the decision was served on the person desiring to appeal; or
- (b) in the case of an appeal under sub-section (1), the said period or the period specified in the improvement notice, whichever expires earlier.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this sub- section, the making of the complaint shall be deemed to be the bringing of the appeal.

33. Prohibition orders.—(1) If-

be finals

- · (a) any food business operator is convicted of an offence under this Act; and
- (b) the court by or before which he is so convicted is satisfied that the health risk exists with respect to that food business, the court, after giving the food business operator an opportunity of being heard, may by an order, impose the following prohibitions, namely:
 - (i) a prohibition on the use of the process or treatment for the purposes of the food business;
 - (ii) a prohibition on the use of the premises or equipment for the purposes of the food business or any other food business of the same class or description;
 - (iii) a prohibition on the use of the premises or equipment for the purposes of any food business.
 - (2) The court may, on being satisfied that it is necessary so to do, by an order, impose a prohibition on the food business operator participating in the management of any food business, or any food business of a class or description specified in the order.
 - (3) As soon as practicable after the making of an order under subsection (1) or sub-section (2) (in this Act referred to as a "prohibition order"), the concerned Food Safety Officer shall—

- (a) serve a copy of the order on the food business operator; and
- (b) in the case of an order under sub-section (1), affix a copy of the order at a conspicuous place on such premises used for the purposes of the food business,

and any person who knowingly contravenes such an order shall be guilty of an offence and be punishable with a fine which may extend to three lakh rupees.

- (4) The concerned Food Safety Officer shall with the approval of the Designated Officer issue a certificate to the effect that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures justifying lifting of the prohibition order, within seven days of his being satisfied on an application made by the food business operator for such a certificate or the said officer shall—
- (a) determine, as soon as is reasonably practicable and in any event within fourteen days, whether or not he is so satisfied; and
- (b) if he determines that he is not so satisfied, give notice to the food business operator of the reasons for that determination.
- (5) A prohibition order shall cease to have effect upon the court being satisfied, on an application made by the food business operator not less than six, months after the prohibition order has been passed, that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures justifying the lifting of the prohibition order.
- (6) The court shall give a direction on an application by the food business operator, if the court thinks it proper so to do having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including in particular, the conduct of the food business operator since the making of the order; but no such application shall be entertained if it is not made—
 - (a) within six months after the making of the prohibition order; or
- (b) within three months after the making by the food business operator of a previous application for such a direction.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section,—

- (i) any reference above shall apply in relation to a manager of a food business as it applies in relation to the food business operator; and any reference to the food business operator of the business, or to the food business operator, shall be construed accordingly;
- (ii) "manager", in relation to a food business, means any person who is entrusted by the food business operator with the day-to-day running of the business, or any part of the business.

- 34. Emergency prohibition notices and orders.—(1) If the Designated Officer is satisfied that the health risk condition exists with respect to any food business, he may, after a notice served on the food business operator (in this Act referred to as an "emergency prohibition notice"), apply to the Commissioner of Food Safety for imposing the prohibition.
- (2) If the Commissioner of Food Safety is satisfied, on the application of such an officer, that the health risk condition exists with respect to any food business, he shall, by an order, impose the prohibition.
- (3) The Designated Officer shall not apply for an emergency prohibition order unless, at least one day before the date of the application, he has served notice on the food business operator of the business of his intention to apply the order.
- (4) As soon as practicable after the making of an emergency prohibition order, the Designated Officer shall require the Food Safety Officer to—
- (a) serve a copy of the order on the food business operator of the business; or
- (b) affix a copy of the order at a conspicuous place on such premises used for the purposes of that business;

and any person who knowingly contravenes such an order shall be guilty of an offence and shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years and with fine which may extent to two lakh rupees.

- (5) An emergency prohibition order shall cease to have effect on the issue by the Designated Officer of a certificate to the effect that he is satisfied that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures for justifying the lifting of such order.
- (6) The Designated Officer shall issue a certificate under sub-section (5) within seven days of an application by the food business operator for such a certificate and on his being not satisfied, the said officer shall give notice to the food business operator within a period of ten days indicating the reasons for such decision.
- 35. Notification of food paisoning.— The Food Authority may, by notification, require registered medical practitioners carrying on their profession in any local area specified in the notification, to report all occurrences of food poisoning coming to their notice to such officer as may be specified.

- 36. Designated Officer.—(1) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, by order, appoint the Designated Officer, who shall not be below the rank of a Sub-Divisional Officer, to be in-charge of food safety administration in such area as may be specified by regulations.
 - (2) There shall be a Designated Officer for each district.
- (3) The functions to be performed by the Designated Officer shall be as follows: namely:—
 - (a) to issue or cancel licence of food business operators;
- (b) to prohibit the sale of any article of food which is in intravention of the provisions of this Act and rules and regulations made thereunder:
- (c) to receive report and samples of article of foods from Food Safety Officer under his jurisdiction and get them analysed;
- (d) to make recommendations to the Commissioner of Food Safety for sanction to launch prosecutions in case of contraventions punishable with imprisonment;
- (e) to sanction or launch prosecutions in cases of contraventions punishable with fine;
- (f) to maintain record of all inspections made by Food Safety Officers and action taken by them in the performance of their duties;
- (g) to get investigated any complaint which may be made in writing in respect of any contravention of the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (h) to investigate any complaint which may be made in writing against the Food Safety Officer; and
- (i) to perform such other duties as may be entrusted by the Commissioner of Food Safety.
- 37. Food Safety Officer.—(1) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, by notification, appoint such persons as he thinks fit, having the qualifications prescribed by the Central Government, as Food Safety Officers for such local areas as he may assign to them for the purpose of performing functions under this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) The State Government may authorise any officer of the State Government having the qualifications prescribed under sub-section (1) to perform the functions of a Food Safety Officer within a specified jurisdiction.

- 38. Powers of Food Safety Officer.—(1) The Food Safety Officer may—
 - (å) take a sample—
 - (i) of any food, or any substance, which appears to him to be intended for sale, or to have been sold for human consumption; or
 - (ii) of any article of food or substance which is found by him on or in any such premises;

which he has reason to believe that it may be required as evidence in proceedings under any of the provisions of this Act or of the regulations or orders made thereunder; or

- (b) seize any article of food which appears to the Food Safety Off to be in contravention of this Act or the regulations made thereunder, and
- (c) keep it in the safe custody of the food business operator such article of food after taking a sample;

and in both cases send the same for analysis to a Food Analyst for the local area within which such sample has been taken:

Provided that where the Food Safety Officer keeps such article in the safe custody of the food business operator, he may require the food business operator to execute a bond for a sum of money equal to the value of such article with one or more sureties as the Food Safety Officer deems fit and the food business operator shall execute the bond accordingly.

- (2) The Food Safety Officer may enter and inspect any place where the article of food is manufactured, or stored for sale, or stored for the manufacture of any other article of food, or exposed or exhibited for sale and where any adulterant is manufactured or kept, and take samples of such articles of food or adulterant for analysis.
- (3) Where any sample is taken, its cost calculated at the rate at which the article is usually sold to the public shall be paid to the person from whom it is taken.
- (4) Where any article of food seized under clause (b) of sub-section (1) is of a perishable nature and the Food Safety Officer is satisfied that such article of food is so deteriorated that it is unfit for human consumption, the Food Safety Officer may, after giving notice in writing to the food business operator, cause the same to be destroyed.
- (5) The Food Safety Officer shall, in excercising the powers of entry upon, and inspection of any place under this section, follow, as far as may be, the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974) relating to the search or inspection of a place by a police officer executing a search warrant issued under that Code.

(6) Any adulterant found in the possession of a manufacturer or distributor of, or dealer in, any article of food or in any of the premises occupied by him as such and for the possession of which he is unable to account to the satisfaction of the Food Safety Officer and any books of account or other documents found in his possession or control and which would be useful for, or relevant to, any investigation or proceeding under this Act, may be seized by the Food Safety Officer and a sample of such adulterant submitted for analysis to a Food Analyst:

Provided that no such books of account or other documents shall be seized by the Food Safety Officer except with the previous approval of the authority which he is subordinate.

- (7) Where the Food Safety Officer takes any action under clause (a) of sub-section (1), or sub-section (2), or sub-section (4), or sub-section (6), he shall, call one or more persons to be present at the time when such action is taken and take his or their signatures.
- (8) Where any books of account or other documents are seized under sub-section (6), the Food Safety Officer shall, within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of seizure, return the same to the person from whom they were seized after copies thereof or extracts therefrom as certified by that person in such manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government have been taken:

Provided that where such person refuses to so certify and a prosecution has been instituted against him under this Act, such books of account or other documents shall be returned to him only after copies thereof and extracts therefrom as certified by the court have been taken.

- (9) When any adulterant is seized under sub-section (6), the burden of proving that such adulterant is not meant for purposes of adulteration shall be on the person from whose possession such adulterant was seized.
- (10) The Commissioner of Food Safety may from time to time issue guidelines with regard to exercise of powers of the Food Safety Officer, which shall be bin ling:

Provided that the powers of such Food Safety Officer may also be revoked for a specified period by the Commissioner of Food Safety.

39. Liability of Food Safety Officer in certain cases.—Any Food Safety Officer exercising powers under this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder who—

- (a) vexatiously and without any reasonable ground seizes any article of food or adulterant; or
- (b) commits any other act to the injury of any person without having reason to believe that such act is necessary for the execution of his duty, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act and shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to one lakh rupees:

Provided that in case any false complaint is made against a Food Safety Officer and it is proved so, the complainant shall be guilty of an offence under this Act and shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than fifty thousand rupees but may extend to one lakh rupees.

40. Purchaser may have food analysed.—(1) Nothing contained in this let shall be held to prevent a purchaser of any article of food other than a Food Safety Officer from having such article analysed by the Food Analyst on payment of such fees and receiving from the Food Analyst a report of his analysis within such period as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that such purchaser shall inform the food business operator at the time of purchase of his intention to have such article so analysed:

Provided further that if the report of the Food Analyst shows that the article of food is not in compliance with the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, the purchaser shall be entitled to get refund of the fees paid by him under this section.

- (2) In case the Food Analyst finds the sample in contravention of the provisions of this Act and rules and regulations made thereunder, the Food Analysts shall forward the report to the Designated Officer to follow the procedure laid down in section 42 for prosecution.
- 41. Power of search, seizure, investigation, prosecution and procedure thereof.—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2) of section 31, the Food Safety Officer may search any place, seize any article of food or adulterant, if there is a reasonable doubt about them being involved in commission of any offence relating to food, and shall thereafter inform the Designated Officer of the actions taken by him in writing:

Provided that no search shall be deemed to be irregular by reason only of the fact that witnesses for the search are not inhabitants of the locality in which the place searched is situated.

(2) Save as in this Act otherwise expressly provided, previsions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974) relating to search, seizure, summon, investigation and prosecution, shall apply, as far as may be, to all a tich taken by the Food Safety Officer under this Act.

- 42. Procedure for launching prosecution.—(1) The Food Safety Officer shall be responsible for inspection of food business, drawing samples and sending them to Food Analyst for analysis.
- (2) The Food Analyst after receiving the sample from the Food Safety Officer shall analyse the sample and send the analysis report mentioning method of sampling and analysis within fourteen days to Designated Officer with a copy to Commissioner of Food Safety.
- (3) The Designated Officer after scrutiny of the report of Food Analyst shall decide as to whether the contravention is punishable with imprisonment or fine only and in the case of contravention punishable with imprisonment, he shall send his recommendations within fourteen days to the Commissioner of Food Safety for anctioning prosecution.
- (4) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, if he so deems fit, decide, within the period prescribed by the Central Government, as per the gravity of offence, whether the matter be referred to,—
- (a) a court of ordinary jurisdiction in case of offences punishable with imprisonment for a term up to three years; or
- (b) a Special Court in case of offences punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding three years where such Special Court is established and in case no Special Court is established, such cases shall be tried by a court of ordinary jurisdiction.
- (5) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall communicate his decision to the Designated Officer and the concerned Food Safety Officer who shall launch prosecution before courts of ordinary jurisdiction or Special Court, as the case may be; and such communication shall also be sent to the purchaser if the sample was taken under section 40.

CHAPTER VIII

ANALYSIS OF FOOD

- 43. Recognition and accreditation of laboratories, research institutions and referral food laboratory.—(1) The Food Authority may notify food laboratories and research institutions accredited by National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories or any other accreditation agency for the purposes of carrying out analysis of samples by the Food Analysts under this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority shall, establish or recognise by notification, one or more referral food laboratory or laboratories to carry out the functions entrusted to the referral food laboratory by this Act or any rules and regulations made thereunder.

- (3) The Food Authority may frame regulations specifying-
- (a) the functions of food laboratory and referral food laboratory and the local area or areas within which such functions may be carried out;
- (b) the procedure of submission to the said laboratory of samples of articles of food for analysis or tests, the forms of the laboratory's reports thereon and the fees payable in respect of such reports; and
- (c) such other matters as may be necessary or expedient to enable the said laboratory to carry out its functions effectively.
- 44. Recognition of organisation or agency for food safety audit.—The Food authority may recognise any organisation or agency for the purposes of food safety audit and checking compliance with food safety management systems required under this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- 45. Food Analysts.—The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by notification, appoint such persons as he thinks fit, having the qualifications prescribed by the Central Government, to be Food Analysts for such local areas as may be assigned to them by the Commissioner of Food Safety:

Provided that no person, who has any financial interest in the manufacture or sale of any article of food shall be appointed to be a Food Analyst under this section:

Provided further that different Food Analysts may be appointed for different articles of food.

46. Functions of Food Analyst.—(1) On receipt of a package containing a sample for analysis from a Food Safety Officer or any other person, the Food Analyst shall compare the seal on the container and the outer cover with specimen impression received separately and shall note the conditions of the seal thereon:

Provided that in case a sample container received by the Food Analyst is found to be in broken condition or unfit for analysis, he shall within a period of seven days from the date of receipt of such sample inform the Designated Officer about the same and send requisition to him for sending second part of the sample.

(2) The Food Analyst shall cause to be analysed such samples of article of food as may be sent to him by Food Safety Officer or by any other person authorised under this Act.

- " (3) The Food Analyst shall, within a period of fourteen days from the date of receipt of any sample for analysis, send—
 - (i) where such sample is received under section 38 or section 47, to the Designated Officer, four copies of the report indicating the method of sampling and analysis; and
 - (ii) where such sample is received under section 40, a copy of the report indicating the method of sampling and analysis to the person who had purchased such article of food with a copy to the Designated Officer:

Provided that in case the sample can not be analysed within fourteen days of its receipt, the Food Analyst shall inform the Designated Officer and the Commissioner of Food Safety giving reasons and specifying the time to be taken for analysis.

- (4) An appeal against the report of Food Analyst shall lie before the Designated Officer who shall, if he so decides, refer the matter to the referral food laboratory as notified by the Food Authority for opinion.
- 47. Sampling and analysis.—(1) When a Food Safety Officer takes a sample of food for analysis, he shall—
- (a) give notice in writing of his intention to have it so analysed to the person from whom he has taken the sample and to the person, if any, whose name, address and other particulars have been disclosed;
- (b) except in special cases as may be provided by rules made under this Act, divide the sample into four parts and mark and seal or fasten up each part in such a manner as its nature permits and take the signature or thumb impression of the person from whom the sample has been taken in such place and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Centeal Government:
- provided that were such person refuses to sign or put his thumb impression, the Food Safety Officer shall call upon one or more witnesses and take his signature or thumb impression, in lieu of the signature or thumb impression of such person;
 - (c) (i) send one of the parts for analysis to the Food Analyst under intimation to the Designated Officer;
 - (ii) send two parts to the Desigated Officer for keeping these in safe custody; and

(iii) send the remaining part for analysis to an accredited laboratary, if so requested by the food business operator, under intimation to the Designated Officer:

• Provided that if the test reports received under sub-clauses (i) and (iii) are found to be at variance, then the Designated Officer shall send one part of the sample kept in his custody, to referral laboratory for analysis, whose decision thereon shall be final.

- (2) When a sample of any article of food or adulterant is taken, the Food Safety Officer shall, by the immediate succeeding working day, send the sample to the Food Analyst for the area concerned for analysis and report.
- (3) Where the part of the sample sent to the Food Analyst is lost or damaged, the Designated Officer shall, on a requisition made to him, by the Analyst or the Food Safety Officer, despatch one of the parts of the sample sent to him, to the Food Analyst for analysis.
- (4) An article of food or adulterant seized, unless destroyed, shall be produced before the Designated Officer as soon as possible and in any case not later than seven days after the receipt of the report of the Food Analyst:

Provided that if an application is made to the Designated Officer in this behalf by the person from whom any article of food has been seized, the Designated Officer shall by order in writing direct the Food Safety Officer to produce such article before him within such time as may be specified in the order.

- (5) In case of imported articles of food, the authorised officer of the Food Authority shall take its sample and send to the Food Analyst of notified laboratory for analysis who shall send the report within a period of five days to the authorised officer.
- (6) The Designated Officer, the Food Safety Officer, the Authorised Officer and the Food Analyst shall follow such procedure as may be specified by regulations.

CHAPTER IX

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 48. General provisions relating to offences.—(1) A person may render any article of food injurious to health by means of one or more of the following operations, namely:—
 - (a) adding any article or substance to the food;

- (b) using any article or substance as an ingredient in the preparation of the food;
 - (c) abstracting any constituents from the food; or

consumption.

- (d) subjecting the food to any other process or treatment, with the knowledge that it may be sold or offered for sale or distributed for human
- (2) In determining whether any food is unsafe or injurious to health, tegard shall be had to—
 - (a) (i) the normal conditions of use of the food by the consumer and its handling at each stage of production, processing and distribution;
 - (ii) the information provided to the consumer, including information on the label, or other information generally available to the consumer concerning the avoidance of specific adverse health effects from a particular food or category of foods not only to the probable, immediate or short-term or long-term effects of that food on the health of a person consuming it, but also on subsequent generations;
 - (iii) to the probable cumulative toxic effects;
 - (iv) to the particular health sensitivities of a specific category of consumers where the food is intended for that category of consumers; and
 - (v) also to the probable cumulative effect of food of substantially the same composition on the health of a person consuming it in ordinary quantities;
- (b) the fact where the quality or purity of the article, being primary food, has fallen below the specified standard or its constituents are present in quantities within the specified limits of variability, in either case, solely due to natural causes and beyond the control of human agency, then such article shall not be deemed to be unsafe or sub-standard or food containing extraneous matter.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section, "injury", includes any impairment, whether permanent or temporary, and "injurious to health" shall be construed accordingly.

49. General provisions relating to penalty.—While adjudging the quantum of penalty under this Chapter, the Adjudicating Officer or the Tribunal, as the case may be, shall have due regard to the following:—

- (a) the amount of gain or unfair advantage, wherever quantifiable, made as a result of the contravention,
- (b) the amount of loss caused or likely to cause to any person as a result of the contravention,
 - (c) the repetitive nature of the contravention,
 - (d) whether the contravention is without his knowledge, and
 - (e) any other relevant factor.
- 50. Penalty for selling food not of the nature or substance or quality demanded.—Any person who sells to the purchaser's prejudice any food which is not in compliance with the provisions of this Act or the regulations made thereunder, or of the nature or substance or quality demanded by the purchaser shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five lakh rupees.

Provided that the persons covered under sub-section (2) of section 31, shall for such non-compliance be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty five thousand rupees.

- 51. Penalty for sub-standard food.—Any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is substandard, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to five lakh rupees.
- 52. Penalty for misbranded food.—(1) Any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is mis-branded, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to three lakh rupees.
- (2) The adjudicating Officer may issue a direction to the person found guilty of an offence under this section, for taking corrective action to rectify the mistake or such article of food shall be destroyed.
- 53. Penalty for misleading advertisement.—(1) Any person who publishes, or is a party to the publication of an advertisement, which—
 - (a) falsely describes any food; or
- (b) is likely to mislead as to the nature or substance or quality of any food or gives false guarantee,
- shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to ten lakh rupees.
- (2) In any proceeding the fact that a label or advertisement relating to any article of food in respect of which the contravention is alleged to have been committed contained an accurate statement of the composition of the food shall not preclude the court from finding that the contravention was committed.

- 54. Penalty for food containing extraneous matter.—Any person whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption containing extraneous matter, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to one lakh rupees.
- 55. Penalty for failure to comply with the directions of Food Safety Officer.—
 If a food business operator or importer without reasonable ground, fails to comply with the requirements of this Act or the rules or regulations or orders issued thereunder, as directed by the Food Safety Officer, he shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to two lakh rupees.
- 56. Penalty for unhygienic or unsanitary processing or manufacturing of food.—Any person who, whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, unfactures or processes any article of food for human consumption under unhygienic or unsanitary conditions, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to one lakh rupees.
- 57. Penalty for possessing adulterant.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, if any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, imports or manufactures for sale, or stores, sells or distribute any adulterant shall be liable—
 - (i) where such adulterant is not injurious to health, to a penalty not exceeding two lakh rupees;
 - (ii) where such adulterant is injurious to health, to a penalty not exceeding ten lakh rupees;
- (2) In a proceeding under sub-section (1), it shall not be a defence that the accused was holding such adulterant on behalf of any other person.
- 58. Penalty for contraventions for which no specific penalty is provided.—Whoever contravenes any provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made there inder, for the contravention of which no penalty has been separately provided in Chapter, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to two lakh rupees.
- 59. Punishment for unsafe food.—Any person who, whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is unsafe, shall be punishable,—
 - (i) where such failure or contravention does not result in injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months and also with fine which may extend to one lakh rupees;

- (ii) where such failure or contravention results in a non-grievous injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year and also with fine which may extend to three lakh rupees;
- (iii) where such failure or contravention results in a grievous injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six years and also with fine which may extend to five lakh rupees;
- (iv) where such failure or contravention results in death, with inprisonment for a term which shall not be less than seven years but which may extend to imprisonment for life and also with fine which shall not be less than ten lakh rupees.
- 60. punishment for interfering with seized items.—If a person without the permission of the Food Safety Officer, retains, removes or tampers with any food, vehicle, equipment, package or labelling or advertising material or other thing that has been seized under this Act, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months and also with fine which may extend to two lakh rupees.
- 61. Punishment for false information.—If a person, in connection with a requirement or direction under this Act, provides any information or produces any document that the person knows is false or misleading, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months and also with fine which may extend to two lakh rupees.
- 62. Punishment for obstructing or impersonating a Food Safety Officer.—If a person without reasonable excuse, resists, obstructs or attempts to obstruct, impersonate, threaten, intimidate or asssult a Food Safety Officer in exercising his functions under this Act, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months and also with fine which may extend to one lakh rupees.
- 63. Punishment for carrying out a business without licence.—If any person or food business operator [except the persons exempted from licensing under subsection (2) of section 31 of this Act], himself or by any person on his behalf who is required to obtain licence, manufacturers, sells, stores or distributes or imports any article of food without licence, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months and also with a fine which may extend to five lakh rupees.
- 64. Punishment for subsequent offences.—(1) If any person, after having been previously convicted of an offence punishabe under this Act subsequer tly commits and is convicted of the same offence, he shall be liable to—

- (i) twice the punishment, which might have been imposed on a first conviction, subject to the punishment being maxium provided for the same offence;
- (ii) a further fine on daily basis which may extend up to one lakh rupees, where the offence is a continuing one; and
 - (iii) his licence shall be cancelled.
- (2) The Court may also cause the Offender's name and place of residence, the offence and the penalty imposed to be published at the offender's expense in such newspapers or in such other manner as the court may direct and the expenses of such publication shall be deemed to be part of the cost attending the conviction and shall be recoverable in the same manner as a fine.
- 65. Compensation in case of injury or death of consumer.—(1) Without pudice to the other provisions of this Chapter, if any person whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, manufactures or distributes or sells or imports any article of food causing injury to the consumer or his death, it shall be lawful for the Adjudicating Officer or as the case may be, the court to direct him to pay compensation to the victim or the legal representative of the victim, a sum—
 - (a) not less than five lakh rupees in case of death;
 - (b) not exceeding three lakh rupees in case of grievous injury; and
 - (c) not exceeding one lakh rupees, in all other cases of injury:

Provided that the compensation shall be paid at the earlist and in no case later than six months from the date of occurrence of the incident:

Provided further that in case of death, an interim relief shall be paid to the next of the kin within thirty days of the incident.

- (2) Where any person is held guilty of an offence leading to grievous injury or death, the Adjudicating Officer or the court may cause the name and place of residence of the person held guilty, the offence and the penalty imposed to be published at the offender's expense in such newspapers or in such other manner as the Adjudicating Officer or the court may direct and the expenses of such publication shall be deemed to be part of the cost attending the conviction and shall be recoverable in the same manner as a fine.
 - (3) The Adjudicating Officer or the court may also,-
- (a) order for cancellation of licence, re-call of food from market, forfeiture of establishment and property in case of grievous injury or death of consumer:
 - (b) issue prohibition orders in other cases.

66. Offences by companies.—(1) Where an offence under this Act which has been committed by a company, every person who at the time the offence was committed was incharge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that where a company has different establishments or branches or different units in any establishment or branch, the concerned Head or the person in-charge of such establishment, branch, unit nominated by the company as responsible for food safety shall be liable for contravention in respect of such establishment, branch or unit:

Provided further that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act, if he proves that offence was committed without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section,—

- (a) "company" means any body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and
 - (b) "director", in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.
- 67. Penalty for contravention of provisions of this Act in case of import of articles of food to be in addition to penalties provided under any other Act.—

 (1) Any person who imports any article of food which is in contravention of the provisions of this Act, rules and regulations made thereunder, shall, in addition to any penalty to which he may be liable under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992) and the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) be also liable under this Act and shall be proceeded against accordingly.
- (2) Any such article of food shall be destroyed or returned to the importer, if permitted by the competent authority under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992) or the Customs Act, 1962, (52 of 1962) or any other Act, as the case may be

CHAPTER X

ADJUDICATION AND FOOD SAFETY APPELLATE TRIBUNAL

- 68. Adjudication—(1) For the purposes of adjudication under this Chapter, an officer not below the rank of Additional District Magistrate of the district where the alleged offence is committed, shall be notified by the State Government as the Adjudicating Officer for adjudication in the manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (2) The Adjudicating Officer shall, after giving the person a reasonable opportunity for making representation in the matter, and if, on such inquiry, he is satisfied that the person has committed the contravention of provisions of this Act or the rules or the regulations made thereunder, impose such penalty as he thinks in accordance with the provisions relating to that offence.
 - (3) The Adjudicating Officer shall have the powers of a civil court and—
- (a) all proceedings before him shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 (45 of 1860) of the Indian Penal Code:
- (b) shall be deemed to be a court for the purposes of sections 345 and 346 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974).
- (4) While adjudicating the quantum of penalty under this Chapter, the Adjudicating Officer shall have due regard to the guidelines specified in section 49.
- 69. Power to compound offences.—(1) The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by order, empower the Designated Officer, to accept from petty manufactures who himself manufacture and sell any article of food, retailers, hawkers, itinerant vendors, temporary shall holders against whom a reasonable belief exists that he has committed an offence or contravention against this Act, payment of a sum of money by way of composition of the offence which such person is suspected to have committed.
- (2) On the payment of such sum of money to such officer, the suspected person, if in custody, shall be discharged and no further proceedings in respect of the offence shall be taken against such person.
- (3) The sum of money accepted or agreed to be accepted as composition under sub-section (1), shall not be more than one lakh rupees and due regard shall be made to the guidelines specified in section 49:

Provided that no offence, for which punishment of imprisonment has been prescribed under this Act, shall be compounded.

- 70. Establishment of Food Safety Appellate Tribuhal.—(1) The Central Government or as the case may be, the State Government may, by notification, establish one or more tribunals to be known as the Food safety Appellate Tribunal to hear appeals from the decisions of the Adjudicating Officer under section 68.
- (2) The Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, shall prescribe, the matters and areas in relation to which the Tribunal may exercise jurisdiction.
- (3) The tribunal shall consist of one person only (hereinafter referred to as the Presiding officer of the Tribunal) to be appointed, by notification, by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be:

Provided that no person shall be qualified for appointment as a President Officer to the Tribunal unless he is or has been a District Judge.

- (4) The qualifications, appointment, term of office, salary and allowances, resignation and removal of the Presiding Officer shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (5) The procedure of appeal and powers of the tribunal shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- 71. Procedure and powers of tribunal.—(1) The Tribunal shall not be bound by the procedure laid down by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908) but shall be guided by the principles of natural justice and, subject to the other provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the Tribunal shall have powers to regulate its own procedure including the place at which it shall have its sittings.
- (2) The Tribunal shall have, for the purposes of discharging its functions under this Act, the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908) while trying a suit, in respect of the following matters, namely:—
- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of documents or other electronic records;
 - (c) receiving evidence on affidavits;
- (d) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses or documents;

- (e) reviewing its decisions;
- (f) dismissing an application for default or deciding it ex parte,
- (g) any other matter which may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (3) Every proceedings before the Tribunal shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 (45 of 1860), and for the purposes of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code, it shall be deemed to be a civil court for all the purposes of section 195 and Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974).
- (4) The appellant may either appear in person or authorise one or more legal practitioners or any of its officers to represent his case before the Tribunal.
- (5) The provisions of the Limitation Act, 1963 (36 of 1963), shall, except as otherwise provided in this act, apply to an appeal made to the Tribunal.
- (6) Any person aggrieved by any decision or order of the Tribunal may file an appeal to the High Court within sixty days from the date of communication of the decision or order of the Tribunal to him on any question of fact or law arising out of such order:

Provided that the High Court may, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal within the said period, allow it to be filed within a further period not exceeding sixty days.

- 72. Civil court not to have jurisdiction.—No civil court shall have jurisdiction to entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of any matter which an Adjudicating Officer or the Tribunal is empowered by or under this Act to determine and no injuction shall be granted by any court or other authority in respect of any action taken or to be taken in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this Act.
- 73. Power of court to try cases summarily.—Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), all offences not triable by a Special Court, shall be tried in a summary way by a Judicial Magistrate the first class or by a Metropolitan Magistrate and the provisions of sections 262 to 265 (both inclusive) of the said Code shall, as far as may be, apply to such a trial:

Provided that in the case of any conviction in a summary trial under this section, it shall be lawful for the Magistrate to pass a sentence of imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year:

Provided further that when at the commencement of, or in the course of, a summary trial under this section, it appears to the Magistrate that the nature of the case is such that a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding one year

may have to be passed or that it is, for any other reason, undesirable to try the case summarily, the magistrate shall after hearing the parties, record an order to that effect and thereafter recall any witness who may have been examined and proceed to hear or rehear the case in the manner provided by the said Code.

- 74. Special courts and Public prosecutor.—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), the Central Government or the State Government in their respective jurisdictions may, if consider expedient and necessary in the public interest, for the purposes of the trial of offences relating to grievous injury or death of the consumer for which punishment of imprisonment for more than three years has been prescribed under this Act, constitute, by notification in the Official Gazette, as many Special Courts with the concurrence of the Chief. Justice of the High Court as may be necessarily for such area or areas and for exercising such jurisdiction, as may be specified in the notification.
- (2) A Special Court may, on its own motion, or on an application made by the Public Prosecutor and if it considers it expedient or desirable so to do, sit for any of its proceedings at any place other than its ordinary place of sitting.
- (3) The trial under this Act of any offence by a Special Court shall have precedence over the trial of any other case against the accused in any other court (not being a Special Court) and shall be concluded in preference to the trial of such other case and accordingly the trial of such other case shall remain in abeyance.
 - (4) For every Special Court, the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, shall appoint a person to be the public Prosecutor and may appoint more than one person to be the Additional Public Prosecutors:

Provided that the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, may also appoint for any case or class or group of cases, a Special Public Prosecutor.

- (5) A person shall not be qualified to be appointed as a Public Prosecutor or an Additional Public Prosecutor or a Special Public Prosecutor under this section unless he has been in practice as an Advocate for not less than seven years or has held any post, for a period of not less than seven years, under the union or a State, requiring special knowledge of law.
- 75. Power to transfer cases to regular courts.—Where, after taking cognizance of any offence, a Special Court is of the opinion that the offence is not triable by it, it shall, notwithstanding that it has no jurisdiction to try such offence, transfer

the case for the trial of such offence to any court having jurisdiction under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), and the court to which the case is transferred may proceed with the trial of the offence as if it had taken cognizance of the offence.

76. Appeal.—(1) Any person aggrieved by a decision or order of a Special Court may, on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by the Central Government and after depositing the amount, if any, imposed by way of penalty, compensation or damage under this Act, within forty-five days from the date on which the order was served, prefer an appeal to the High Court:

Provided that the High Court may entertain any appeal after the expiry of the said period of forty-five days, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by infficient cause for filling the appeal within the said period.

- (2) An appeal preferred under this section shall be disposed of by the High Court by a bench of not less than two judges.
- 77. Time limit for prosecutions.—Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, no court shall take cognizance of an offence under this Act after the expiry of the period of one year from the date of commission of an offence:

Provided that the Commissioner of Food Safety may, for reasons to be recorded in writing approve prosecution within an extended period of upto three years.

- 78. Power of court to implead manufacturer, etc.—Where at any time during the trial of any offence under this Act alleged to have been committed by any person, not being the importer, manufacturer, distributor of dealer of any article of food, the court, is satisfied, on the evidence adduced before it, that such importer, manufacturer, distributor or dealer is also concerned with that offence, then the court may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (3) of section 319 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, (2 of 1974) or in section 71 of this Act, proceed against him as though a prosecution has been instituted under this Act.
- 79. Magistrate's power to impose enhanced punishment.—Notwithstanding anything contained in section 29 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, (2 of 1974), it shall be lawful for the court of ordinary jurisdiction to pass any sentence authorised by this Act, except a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding six years in excess of his powers under the said section.
- 80. Defences which may or may not be allowed in prosecution under this Act.—(A) Defence relating to publication of advertisements—
- (1) In any proceeding for an offence under this Act in relation to the publication of an advertisement, it is a defence for a person to prove that the person

carried on the business of publishing or arranging for the publication of advertisements and that the person published or arranged for the publication of the advertisement in question in the ordinary course of that business.

- (2) Clause (1) does not apply if the person-
- (a) should reasonably have known that the publication of the advertisement was an offence; or
- (b) had previously been informed in writing by the relevant authority that publication of such an advertisement would constitute an offence; or
- (c) is the food business operator or is otherwise engaged in the conduct of a food business for which the advertisements concerned were published.

(B) Defence of due diligence-

- (1) In any proceedings for an offence, it is a defence if it is proved that the person took all reasonable precautions and exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of the offence by such person or by another person under the person's control.
- (2) Without limiting the ways in which a person may satisfy the requirements of clause (1), a person satisfies those requirements if it is proved—
 - (a) that the commission of the offence was due to-
 - (i) an act or default of another person, or
 - (ii) reliance on information supplied by another person; and
 - (b) (i) the person carried out all such checks of the food concerned as were reasonable in all the circumstances; or
 - (ii) it was reasonable in all the circumstances to rely on checks carried out by the person who supplied such food to the person; and
- (c) that the person did not import the food into the jurisdiction fro another country; and
 - (d) in the case of an offence involving the sale of food, that-
 - (i) the person sold the food in the same condition as and when the person purchased it; or
 - (ii) the person sold the food in a different condition to that in which the person purchased it, but that the difference did not result in any contravention of this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder; and

- (e) that the person did not know and had no reason to suspect at the time of commission of the alleged offence that the person's act or omission would constitute an offence under the relevant section.
- (3) In sub-clause (a) of clause (2), another person does not include a person who was—
 - (a) an employee or agent of the defendent; or
- (b) in the case of a defendant which is a company, a director, employee or agent of that company.
- (4) Without limiting the ways in which a person may satisfy the requirements of clause (1) and item (i) of sub-clause (b) of clause (2), a person may satisfy those requirements by proving that—
- (a) in the case of an offence relating to a food business for which a food safety programme is required to be prepared in accordance with the regulations, the person complied with a food safety programme for the food business that complies with the requirements of the regulations, or
- (b) in any other case, the person complied with a scheme (for example, a quality assurance programme or an industry code of practice) that was—
 - (i) designed to manage food safety hazards and based on national or international standards, codes or guidelines designed for that purpose, and
 - (ii) documented in some manner.
 - (C) Défence of mistaken and reasonable belief not available-

In any proceedings for an offence under the provisions of this Act, it is no defence that the defendant had a mistaken but reasonable belief as to the facts that constituted the offence.

(D) Defence in respect of handling food-

In proceedings for an offence under section 56, it is a defence if it is proved that the person caused the food to which the offence relates to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of immediately after the food was handled in the manner that was likely to render it unsafe.

(E) Defences of significance of the nature, substance or quality of food-

It shall be no defence in a prosecution for an offence pertaining to the sale of any unsafe or misbranded article of food to allege merely that the food business operator was ignorant of the nature, substance or quality of the food sold by him or that the purchaser having purchased any article for analysis was not prejudiced by the sale.

CHAPTER XI

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND REPORTS

- 81. Budget of Food Authority.—(1) The Food Authority shall prepare, in such form and at such time in each financial year as may be prescribed by the Central Government, its budget for the next financial year, showing the estimated receipts and expenditure of the Food Authority and forward the same to the Central Government.
- (2) The Food Authority with the prior approval of the Central Government, shall adopt financial regulation which specifies in particular, the procedure for drawing up and implementing the Authority's budget.
- 82. Finances of the Food Authority.—(1) The Central Government may, after due appropriation, make to the Food Authority grants of such sums of money the Central Government may think fit.
- (2) The Food Authority on the recommendation of the Central Advisory Committee shall specify a graded fee from licensed food business operators, accredited laboratories or food safety auditors to be charged by the Commissioner of Food Safety.
- 83. Accounts and audit of Food Authority.—(1) The Food Authority shall maintain proper accounts and relevant records and prepare an annual statement of accounts in such form as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.
- (2) The Comptroller and Auditor-General and any person appointed by him in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Food Authority under this Act shall have the same rights and privileges and authority in connection with such audit as the Comptroller and Auditor-General generally has in connection with the audit of Government accounts and, in particular, shall have the right to demand the production of books, accounts, connected vouchers and other documents and papers and to inspect any of the offices of the Food Authority.
- (3) The accounts of the Food Authority, as certified by the Comptro and Auditor-General or any other person appointed by him in this behalf, together with the audit report thereon shall be forwarded annually to the Central Government by the Food Authority and the Central Government shall cause the audit report to be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.
- 84. Annual report of Food Authority.—(1) The Food Authority shall prepare once every year, in such form and at such time as may be prescribed by the Central Government, an annual report giving a summary of its activities during the previous year and copies of the report shall be forwarded to the Central Government and State Governments.

(2) A copy of the report received under sub-section (1) shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.

CHAPTER XII

MISCELLANEOUS

85. Power of Central Government to issue directions to Food Authority and obtain reports and returns.—(1) Without prejudice to the foregoing provisions of this Act, the Food Authority shall, in exercise of its powers and in performance of its functions under this Act, be bound by such directions on questions of policy, other than those relating to technical and administrative matters, as the Central Coremment may give in writing to it from time to time:

Provided that the Food Authority shall, as far as practicable, be given an opportunity to express its views before any direction is given under this subsection.

- (2) If any dispute arises between the Central Government and the Food Authority as to whether a question is or is not a question of policy, the decision of the Central Government thereon shall be final.
- (3) The Food Authority shall furnish to the Central Government such returns or other information with respect to its activities as the Central Government may, from time to time, require.
- 86. Power of Central Government to give directions to State Governments.—
 The Central Government may give such directions, as it may deem necessary, to a State Government for carrying out all or any of the provisions of this Act and the State Government shall comply with such directions.
- 87. Members, officers of Food Authority and Commissioner of Food Safety ervants.—The Members, officers of the Food Authority and the Commission of Food Safety and their officers shall be deemed, when acting or purporting to act in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act, (45 of 1860) to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.
 - 88. Protection of action taken in good faith.—No suit, prosecution or other all proceedings shall lie against the Central Government, the State Government, Food Authority and other bodies constituted under this Act or any officer of Central Government, the State Government or any member, officer or other vee of such authority and bodies or any other officer acting under this Act thing which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act les or regulations made thereunder.

V/DTP/SMT-8

- 89. Overriding effect of this Act over all other food related laws.—The provisions of this Act shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any instrument having effect by virtue of any law other than this Act.
- 90. Transfer of existing employees of Central Government Agencies governing various food related Acts or Orders to Food Authority.—On and from the date of establishment of the Food Authority, every employee holding office under the Central Government Agencies administering food laws immediately before that date shall hold his office in the Food Authority by the same tenure and upon the same terms and conditions of service including remuneration, leave, provident fund, retirement and other terminal benefits as he would have held such office if the Food Authority had not been established and shall continue to do so as an employee of the Food Authority or until the expiry of the period of six months from the if such employee opts not to be the employee of the Food Authority.
- 91. Power of Central Government to make rules.—(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
- (a) salary, terms and conditions of service of Chairperson and Members other than ex officio Members under sub-section (2) and the manner of subscribing to an oath of office and secrecy under sub-section (3) of section 7;
- (b) qualifications of Food Safety Officer under sub-section (1), of section 37;
- (c) the manner of taking the extract of documents seized under subclause (8) of section 38:
- (d) determination of cases for referring to appropriate comparing
 - (e) qualifications of Food Analysts under section 45;

frame for such determination under sub-section (4) of section 42;

- (f) the manner of sending sample for analysis and details of the procedure to be followed in this regard under sub-section (1) of section 47:
- (g) the procedure to be followed in adjudication of cases under subsection (1) of section 68;
- (h) qualifications, terms of office, resignation and removal of Presiding Officer under sub-sction (4), the procedure of appeal and powers of Tribunal unit sub-section (5) of section 70:

- (i) any other matter relating to procedure and powers of Tribunal under clause (g) of sub-section (2) of section 71;
- (j) the fee to be paid for preferring an appeal to the High Court under sub-section (1) of section 76;
- (k) form and time of preparing budget under sub-section (1) of section 81:
 - (1) form and statement of accounts under sub-section (1) of section 83;
- (m) the form and time for preparing annual report by Food Authority under sub-section (1) of section 84; and
- (n) any other matter which is required to be, or may be, prescribed in respect of which provision is to be made by rules by the Central Government.
- 92. Power of Food Authority to make regulations.—(1) The Food Authority may, with the previous approval of the Central Government and after previous publication, by notification, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
- (a) salaries and other conditions of service of officers and other employees of the Food Authority under sub-section (3) of section 9;
- (b) rules of procedure for transaction of business under subsection (5) of section 11;
- (c) other functions of the Central Advisory Committee under sub-section (2) of section 12;
 - (d) procedure of Scientific Committee and Panels under subtion (4) of section 15;
- (e) notifying standards and guidelines in relation to articles of food meant for human consumption under sub-section (2) of section 16;
- (f) procedure to be followed by Food Authority for transaction of business at its meetings under sub-section (1) of section 17;
- (g) making or amending regulations in view of urgency concerning food safety or public health under clause (d) of sub-section (2) of section 18;
 - (h) limits of additives under section 19;
- (i) limits of quantities of contaminants, toxic substance and heavy metals, etc., under section 20;

33/273/2007/DTP/SMT-9

- (j) tolerance limit of pesticides, veterinary drugs residues, etc., under section 21;
 - (k) the manner of marking and labelling of foods under section 23;
- (1) form in which guarantee shall be given under sub-section (4) of section 26:
- (m) conditions and guidelines relating to food recall procedures under sub-section (4) of section 28;
- (n) regulations relating to functioning of Food Safety Officer under sub-section (5) of section 29;
- (o) notifying the registering authority and the manner of registration the manner of making application for obtaining licence, the fees payable therefor and the circumstances under which such licence may be cancelled or forfeited under section 31:
- (p) the respective areas of which the Designated Officer shall be in-charge for food safety administration under sub-section (1) of section 36;
- (q) procedure in getting food analysed, details of fees, etc., under sub-section (1) of section 40;
- (r) functions, procedure to be followed by food laboratories under sub-section (3) of section 43;
- (s) procedure to be followed by officials under sub-section (6) of section 47:
- (t) financial regulations to be adopted by the Food Authority in drawing up its budget under sub-section (2) of section 81;
- (u) issue guidelines or directions for participation in Codex Managerand preparation of response to Codex matters; and
- (v) any other matter which is required to be, or may be, specified by regulations or in respect of which provision is to be made by regulations.
- 93. Laying of rules and regulations before Parliament.—Every rule and every regulation made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be

made, the rule or regulation shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation.

- 94. Power of State Government to make rules.—(1) Subject to the powers of the Central Government and the Food Authority to make rules and regulations respectively, the State Government may, after previous publication and with the previous approval of the Food Authority, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules to carry out the functions and duties assigned to the State Government and the State Commissioner of Food Safety under this Act and the rules and the regulations made thereunder.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
- (a) other functions of the Commissioner of Food Safety under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of section 30;
- (b) earmarking a fund and the manner in which reward shall be paid to a person rendering assistance in detection of offence or apprehension of offender under section 95; and
- (c) any other matter which is required to be, or may be prescribed or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules by the State Government.
- (3) Every rule made by the State Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of the State Legislature where it consists of two Houses or where such State Legislature consists of one House, before that House.
- 95. Reward by State Government.—The State Government may empower the ourselessioner of Food Safety to order payment of reward to be paid to a person who renders assistance in the detection of the offence or the apprehension of the offender, from such fund and in such manner as may be prescribed by the State Government.
- 96. Recovery of penalty.—A penalty imposed under this Act, if it is not paid, shall be recovered as an arrear of land revenue and the defaulters licence shall be suspended till the penalty is paid.
- 97. Repeal and savings.—(1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may appoint in this behalf, the enactment and Orders specified in the Second Schedule shall stand repealed:

Provided that such repeal shall not affect:-

- (i) the previous operations of the enactment and Orders under repeal or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or
- (ii) any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any of the enactment or Orders under repeal; or
- (iii) any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offences committed against the enactment and Orders under repeal; or
- (iv) any investigation or remedy in respect of any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment,

and any such investigation, legal proceedings or remedy may be instituted continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may imposed, as if this Act had not been passed.

- (2) If there is any other law for the time being in force in any State, corresponding to this Act, the same shall upon the commencement of this act, stand repealed and in such case, the provisions of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897) shall apply as if such provisions of the State law had been repealed.
- (3) Notwithstanding the repeal of the aforesaid enactment and orders, the licences issued under any such enactment or Order, which are in force on the date of commencement of this Act, shall continue to be in force till the date of their expiry for all purposes, as if they had been issued under the provisions of this act or the rules or regulations made thereunder.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, no court shall take cognizance of an offence under the repealed Act or Orders after the expiry of a period of three years from the date of the commencement of this Act.
- 98. Transitory provisions for food standards.—Notwithstanding the repeal the enactment and Orders specified in the Second Schedule, the standards, safety requirements and other provisions of the act and the rules and regulations made thereunder and Orders listed in that Schedule shall continue to be in force and operate till new standards are specified under this Act or rules and regulations made thereunder:

Provided that anything done or any action taken under the enactment and Orders under repeal shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act and shall continue in force accordingly unless and until superseded by anything done or by any action taken under this Act.

- 99. Milk and Milk Products Order 1992 shall be deemed to be regulations made under this Act.—(1) On and from the date of commencement of this Act, the Milk and Milk Products order, 1992 issued under the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955) shall be deemed to be the Milk and Milk Products Regulations, 1992 issued by the Food Authority under this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority may, with the previous approval of the Central Government and after previous publication, by notification, amend the regulations specified in sub-section (1) to carry out the purposes of this Act.
- 100. Amendments to the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992.—As from the notified day, the provisions of the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992 (41 of 1992) (herein referred to as the principal Act) shall apply subject to the following amendments, namely:—
- (a) throughout the principal Act, any reference to "the Prevention of the Food Adulteration Act, 1954" (37 of 1954) shall be substituted by reference to "the Food Safety and standards Act, 2006";
- (b) in section 12 of the principal Act, the reference to "any Food Inspector appointed under section 9 of the prevention of the Food Adulteration Act, 1954" (37 of 1954) shall be substituted by reference to "any Food Safety Officer appointed under the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006";
- (c) throughout the principal Act, any reference to "Food Inspector" shall be substituted by the expression "the Food Safety Officer"; and
- (d) in section 21 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the reference to clause (a) shall be substituted by the following, namely:—



- "(a) the Designated Officer or the Food Safety Officer directed under sub-section (5) of section 42 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006; or".
- 101. Power to remove difficulties.—(1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may appear to be necessary, for removing the difficulty:

Provided that no order shall be made under this section after the expiry of the period of three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE • [See section 5 (1) (e)]

Zone I

- 1. Andhra Pradesh
- 2. Goa
- 3. Karnataka
 - Kerala
- 5. Maharashtra
- .6. Orissa
 - 7. Tamil Nadu

Zone II

- 1. Haryana
- 2. Himachal Pradesh
 - 3. Jammu and Kashmir
 - Punjab
- 5. Uttaranchal
- 6. Uttar pradesh

Zone III

- 1. Bihar
- 2. Chhattisgarh
- 3. Gujarat
- 4. Jharkhand
- 5. Madhya Pradesh
- 6. Rajasthan
- 7. West Bengal

Zone IV

- 1. Arunachal Pradesh
 - 2. Assam
 - 3. Manipur
 - 4 Meghalaya
 - 5. Mižoram.
 - 6. Nagaland
 - 7. Sikkim
 - 8. Tripura

Zone V

- ,1. Andaman and Nicobar Islands
- 2. Chandigarh
- 3. Dadra and Nagar Haveli
- 4. Daman and Diu
- 5. Delhi
- 6. Lakshadweep
- 7. Pondicherry.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(See section 97),

- 1. The Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 (37 of 1954).
- 2. The Fruit Products Order, 1955.
- 3. The Meat Food Products Order, 1973.
- 4. The Vegetable Oil Products (Control) Order, 1947.
- 5. The Edible Oils Packaging (Regulation) Order, 1998.
- 6. The Solvent Extracted Oil, De oiled Meal, and Edible Flour (Cont Order, 1967.
- 7. The Milk and Milk Products Order, 1992.
- 8. Any other order issued under the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955) relating to food.

Bill No. 123-F of 2005

THE FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS BILL, 2006

ARRANGEMENT OF CLAUSES TO TO

CLAUSES/ Scrobin

CHAPTER I Preliminary

1. Short title, extent and commencement.

- 2. Declaration as to expediency of control by the Union.
- 3. Definitions.

CHAPTER II

FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

- 4. Establishment of Food Safety and Standards Authority of India.
- Composition of Food Authority and qualifications for appointment of its Chairperson and other Members.
- Selection Committee for selection of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.
- 7. Term of office, salary, allowances and other conditions of service of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.
- 8. Removal of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.
- 9. Officers and other employees of Food Authority.
- 10. Functions of the Chief Executive Officer.
- 11. Central Advisory Committee.
- 12. Functions of Central Advisory Committee.
- 13. Scientific Panels.
- 14. Scientific Committee.
- 15. Procedure for Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel.
- 16. Duties and functions of Food Authority.
- 17. Proceedings of Food Authority.

CHAPTER III

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SAFETY

18. General Principles to be followed in administration of Act.

CHAPTER IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO ARTICLES OF EOOD

- 19. Use of food additive or processing aid.
- 20. Contaminants, naturally occurring toxic substances, heavy metals, etc.
- 21. Pesticides, veterinary drugs residues, antibiotic residues and micro-biological counts.
- 22. Genetically modified foods, organic foods, functional foods, proprietary foods, etc.
- 23. Packaging and labelling of foods.
- 24. Restrictions on advertisement and prohibition as to unfair trade practices.

CHAPTER V

PROVISIONS RELATING TO IMPORT

CLAUSES

25. All imports of articles of food to be subject to this Act.

CHAPTER VI

SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES AS TO FOOD SAFETY

- 26. Responsibilities of the food business operators.
- 27. Liability of the manufacturers, distributors and sellers.
- 28. Food recall Procedures.

CHAPTER VII

ENFORCEMENT OF THE ACT

- 29. Authorities responsible for enforcement of Act.
- 30. Commissioner of Food Safety of the State.
- 31. Licensing and registration of food business.
- 32. Improvement notices.
- 33. Prohibition orders.
- 34. Emergency prohibition notices and orders.
- 35. Notification of food poisoning.
- 36. Designated Officer.
- 37. Food Safety Officer.
- 38. Powers of the Food Safety Officer.
- 39. Liability of Food Safety Officer in certain cases.
- 40. Purchaser may have food analysed.
- 41. Powers of search, seizure, investigation, prosecution and procedure thereof.
- 42. Procedure for launching prosecution.

CHAPTER VIII

Analysis of Food

- 43. Recognition and accreditation of laboratories, research institutions and referral food laboratory.
- 44. Recognition of organisation or agency for food safety audit.
- 45. Food Analysts.
- 46. Functions of Food Analyst.
- 47. Sampling and analysis.

CHAPTER IX

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 48. General Provisions relating to offences.
- 49. General Provisions relating to penalty.
- 50. Penalty for selling food not of the nature or substance or quality demanded.
- 51. Penalty for sub-standard food.
- 52. Penalty for misbranded food.
- 53. Penalty for misleading advertisement.
- 54. Penalty for food containing extraneous matter.
- 55. Penalty for failure to comply with the directions of Food Safety Officer.
- 56. Penalty for unhygienic or unsanitary processing or manufacturing of food.
- 57. Penalty for possessing adulterant.
- 58. Penalty for contraventions for which no specific penalty is provided.
- 59. Punishment for unsafe food.

CLAUSES

- 60. Punishment for interfering with seized items.
- 61 Punishment for false information.
- 62. Punishment for obstructing or impersonating a Food Safety Officer.
- 63. Punishment for carrying out a business without license.
- 64. Punishment for subsequent offences.
- 65. Compensation in case of injury or death of consumer.
- 66. Offences by companies.
- 67. Penalty for contravention of provisions of this Act in case of import of articles of food to be in addition to penalties provided under any other Act.

CHAPTER X

ADJUDICATION AND FOOD SAFETY APPELLATE TRIBUNAL

- 68. Adjudication.
- 69. Power to compound offences.
- 70. Establishment of Food Safety Appellate Tribunal.
- 71. Procedure and powers of Tribunal.
- 72. Civil court not to have jurisdiction.
- 73. Power of court to try cases summarily.
- 74. Special courts and Public Prosecutor.
- 75. Power to transfer cases to regular courts.
- 76. Appeal.
- 77. Time limit for prosecutions.
- 78. Power of court to implead manufacturer, etc.
- 79. Magistrate's power to impose enhanced punishment.
- 80. Defences which may or may not to allowed in prosecution under this Act.

CHAPTER XI

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND REPORTS

- 81. Budget of Food Authority.
- 82. Finances of the Food Authority.
- 83. Accounts and audit of Food Authority.
- 84. Annual Report of Food Authority.

CHAPTER XII

MISCELLANEOUS

- 85. Power of Central Government to issue directions to Food Authority and obtain reports and returns.
- 86. Power of Central Government to give directions to State Governments.
- 87. Members, Officers of Food Authority and Commissioner of Food Safety to be Public servants.
- 88. Protection of action taken in good faith.
- 89. Overriding effect of this Act over all other food related laws.
- 90. Transfer of existing employees of Central Government agencies governing various food related Acts or Orders to Food Authority.
- 91. Power of Central Government to make rules.
- 92. Power of Food Authority to make regulations.
- 93. Laying of rules and regulations before Parliament.
- 94. Power of State Government to make rules.
- 95. Reward by State Government.
- 96. Recovery of penalty.
- 97. Repeal and savings.

CLAUSES

- 98. Transitory provisions for food standards.
- 99. Milk and Milk Products Order, 1992 shall be deemed to be regulations made under this Act.
- 100. Amendments to the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992.
- 101. Power to remove difficulties.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.
THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Bill No. 123-F-of 2005

THE FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS ACT, 2006

(As passed by the Houses of Parliament)

BILL

to consolidate the laws relating to food and to establish the Food Safety and Standards
Authority of India for laying down science based standards for articles of food and to
regulate their manufacture, storage, distribution, sale and import, to ensure
availability of safe and wholesome food for human consumption and for matters
connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

- 1. (1) This Act may be called the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006.
- (2) It extends to the whole of India.

Short title, extent and commencement.

- (3) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and any reference in any such provision to the commencement of this Act shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.
- 2. It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the Union should take under its control the food industry.

Declaration as to expediency of control by the Union. Definitions.

3 Jook

- 3. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—
- (a) "adulterant" means any material which is or could be employed for making the food unsafe or sub-standard or mis-branded or containing extraneous matter;
- (b) "advertisement" means any audio or visual publicity, representation or pronouncement made by means of any light, sound, smoke, gas, print, electronic media, internet or website and includes through any notice, circular, label, wrapper, invoice or other documents;
 - (c) "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Food Authority;
- (d) "claim" means any representation which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular qualities relating to its origin, nutritional properties, nature, processing, composition or otherwise;
- (e) "Commissioner of Food Safety" means the Commissioner of Food Safety appointed under section 30;
- (f) "consumer" means persons and families purchasing and receiving food in order to meet their personal needs;
- (g) "contaminant" means any substance, whether or not added to food, but which is present in such food as a result of the production (including operations carried out in crop husbandry, animal husbandry or veterinary medicine), manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, packaging, transport or holding of such food or as a result of environmental contamination and does not include insect fragments, rodent hairs and other extraneous matter;
 - (h) "Designated Officer" means the officer appointed under section 36;
- (i) "extraneous matter" means any matter contained in an article of food which may be carried from the raw materials, packaging materials or process systems used for its manufacture or which is added to it, but such matter does not render such article of food unsafe;
- (j) "food" means any substance, whether processed, partially processed or unprocessed, which is intended for human consumption and includes primary food to the extent defined in clause (zx), genetically modified or engineered food or food containing such ingredients, infant food, packaged drinking water, alcoholic drink, chewing gum, and any substance, including water used into the food during its manufacture, preparation or treatment but does not include any animal feed, live animals unless they are prepared or processed for placing on the market for human consumption, plants prior to harvesting, drugs and medicinal products, cosmetics, narcotic or psychotropic substances:

Provided that the Central Government may declare, by notification in the Official Gazette, any other article as food for the purposes of this Act having regards to its use, nature, substance or quality;

- (k) "food additive" means any substance not normally consumed as a food by itself or used as a typical ingredient of the food, whether or not it has nutritive value, the intentional addition of which to food for a technological (including organoleptic) purpose in the manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, packaging, transport or holding of such food results, or may be reasonably expected to result (directly or indirectly), in it or its by-products becoming a component of or otherwise affecting the characteristics of such food but does not include "contaminants" or substances added to food for maintaining or improving nutritional qualities;
 - (1) "Food Analyst" means an analyst appointed under section 45;
- (m) "Food Authority" means the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India established under section 4;

- (n) "food business" means any undertaking, whether for profit or not and whether public or private, carrying out any of the activities related to any stage of manufacture, processing, packaging, storage, transportation, distribution of food, import and includes food services, catering services, sale of food or food ingredients;
- (o) "food business operator" in relation to food business means a person by whom the business is carried on or owned and is responsible for ensuring the compliance of this Act, rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (p) "food laboratory" means any food laboratory or institute established by the Central or a State Government or any other agency and accredited by National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories or an equivalent accreditation agency and recognised by the Food Authority under section 43;
- (q) "food safety" means assurance that food is acceptable for human consumption according to its intended use;
- (r) "food safety audit" means a systematic and functionally independent examination of food safety measures adopted by manufacturing units to determine whether such measures and related results meet with objectives of food safety and the claims made in that behalf;
- (s) "Food Safety Management System" means the adoption of Good Manufacturing Practices, Good Hygienic Practices, Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point and such other practices as may be specified by regulation, for the food business;
 - (t) "Food Safety Officer" means an officer appointed under section 37;
- (u) "hazard" means a biological, chemical or physical agent in, or condition of, food with the potential to cause an adverse health effect;
 - (v) "import" means bringing into India any article of food by land, sea or air;
 - (w) "improvement notice" means a notice issued under section 32 of this Act;
- (x) "infant food" and "infant milk substitute" shall have the meanings assigned to them in clauses (f) and (g) of sub-section (l) of section 2 of the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992, respectively;
- (y) "ingredient" means any substance, including a food additive used in the manufacture or preparation of food and present in the final product, possibly in a modified form:
- (z) "label" means any tag, brand, mark, pictorial or other descriptive matter, written, printed, stencilled, marked, embossed, graphic, perforated, stamped or impressed on or attached to container, cover, lid or crown of any food package and includes a product insert;
 - (za) "licence" means a licence granted under section 31;
- (zb) "local area" means any area, whether urban or rural, notified by the Commissioner of Food Safety, to be a local area for the purposes of this Act;
- (zc) "manufacture" means a process or adoption or any treatment for conversion of ingredients into an article of food, which includes any sub-process, incidental or ancillary to the manufacture of an article of food;
- (zd) "manufacturer" means a person engaged in the business of manufacturing any article of food for sale and includes any person who obtains such article from another person and packs and labels it for sale or only labels it for such purposes;
- (ze) "Member" means Member of the Food Authority and includes the Chairperson;

41 of 1992

- (zf) "misbranded food" means an article of food—
 - (A) if it is purported, or is represented to be, or is being-
 - (i) offered or promoted for sale with false, misleading or deceptive claims either;
 - (a) upon the label of the package, or
 - (b) through advertisement, or
 - (ii) sold by a name which belongs to another article of food; or
 - (iii) offered or promoted for sale under the name of a fictitious individual or company as the manufacturer or producer of the article as borne on the package or containing the article or the label on such package; or
- (B) if the article is sold in packages which have been sealed or prepared by or at the instance of the manufacturer or producer bearing his name and address but—
 - (i) the article is an imitation of, or is a substitute for, or resembles in a manner likely to deceive, another article of food under the name of which it is sold, and is not plainly and conspicuously labelled so as to indicate its true character; or
 - (ii) the package containing the article or the label on the package bears any statement, design or device regarding the ingredients or the substances contained therein, which is false or misleading in any material particular, or if the package is otherwise deceptive with respect to its contents; or
 - (iii) the article is offered for sale as the product of any place or country which is false; or
 - (C) if the article contained in the package—
 - (i) contains any artificial flavouring, colouring or chemical preservative and the package is without a declaratory label stating that fact or is not labelled in accordance with the requirements of this Act or regulations made thereunder or is in contravention thereof; or
 - (ii) is offered for sale for special dietary uses, unless its label bears such information as may be specified by regulation, concerning its vitamins, minerals or other dietary properties in order sufficiently to inform its purchaser as to its value for such use; or
 - (iii) is not conspicuously or correctly stated on the outside thereof within the limits of variability laid down under this Act.
- (zg) "notification" means a notification published in the Official Gazette;
- (zh) "package" means a pre-packed box, bottle, casket, tin, barrel, case, pouch, receptacle, sack, bag, wrapper or such other things in which an article of food is packed;
- (zi) "premises" include any shop, stall, hotel, restaurant, airline services and food canteens, place or vehicle or vessel where any article of food is sold or manufactured or stored for sale;
- (zj) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be under this Act;
- (zk) "primary food" means an article of food, being a produce of agriculture or horticulture or animal husbandry and dairying or aquaculture in its natural form, resulting from the growing, raising, cultivation, picking, harvesting, collection or catching in the hands of a person other than a farmer or fisherman;

- (zl) "prohibition order" means an order issued under section 33 of this Act;
- (zm) "risk", in relation to any article of food, means the probability of an adverse effect on the health of consumers of such food and the severity of that effect, consequential to a food hazard;
- (zn) "risk analysis", in relation to any article of food, means a process consisting of three components, i.e., risk assessment, risk management and risk communication;
- (zo) "risk assessment" means a scientifically based process consisting of the following steps: (i) hazard identification, (ii) hazard characterisation, (iii) exposure assessment, and (iv) risk characterisation;
- (zp) "risk communication" means the interactive exchange of information and opinions throughout the risk analysis process concerning risks, risk-related factors and risk perceptions, among risk assessors, risk managers, consumers, industry, the academic community and other interested parties, including the explanation of risk assessment findings and the basis of risk management decisions;
- (zq) "risk management" means the process, distinct from risk assessment, of evaluating policy alternatives, in consultation with all interested parties considering risk assessment and other factors relevant for the protection of health of consumers and for the promotion of fair trade practices, and, if needed, selecting appropriate prevention and control options;
- (zr) "sale" with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, means the sale of any article of food, whether for cash or on credit or by way of exchange and whether by wholesale or retail, for human consumption or use, or for analysis, and includes an agreement for sale, an offer for sale, the exposing for sale or having in possession for sale of any such article, and includes also an attempt to sell any such article;
- (25) "sample" means a sample of any article of food taken under the provisions of this Act or any rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (zt) "specified by regulations" means specified by regulations made by the Food Authority;
- (zu) "standard", in relation to any article of food, means the standards notified by the Food Authority;
- (zv) "State Government" in relation to a Union territory means the Administrator of that Union territory appointed by the President under article 239 of the Constitution;
- (zw) "substance" includes any natural or artificial substance or other matter, whether it is in a solid state or in liquid form or in the form of gas or vapour;
- (zx) "sub-standard", an article of food shall be deemed to be sub-standard if it does not meet the specified standards but not so as to render the article of food unsafe;
- (zy) "Tribunal" means the Food Safety Appellate Tribunal established under section 70;
- (zz) "unsafe food" means an article of food whose nature, substance or quality is so affected as to render it injurious to health:—
 - (i) by the article itself, or its package thereof, which is composed, whether wholly or in part, of poisonous or deleterious substances; or
 - (ii) by the article consisting, wholly or in part, of any filthy, putrid, rotten, decomposed or diseased animal substance or vegetable substance; or

- (iii) by virtue of its unhygienic processing or the presence in that article of any harmful substance; or
- (iv) by the substitution of any inferior or cheaper substance whether wholly or in part; or
- (v) by addition of a substance directly or as an ingredient which is not permitted; or
 - (vi) by the abstraction, wholly or in part, of any of its constituents; or
- (vii) by the article being so coloured, flavoured or coated, powdered or polished, as to damage or conceal the article or to make it appear better or of greater value than it really is; or
- (viii) by the presence of any colouring matter or preservatives other than that specified in respect thereof; or
- (ix) by the article having been infected or infested with worms, weevils or insects; or
- (x) by virtue of its being prepared, packed or kept under insanitary conditions; or
- (xi) by virtue of its being mis-branded or sub-standard or food containing extraneous matter; or
- (xii) by virtue of containing pesticides and other contaminants in excess of quantities specified by regulations.
- (2) Any reference in this Act to a law which is not in force in the State of Jammu and Kashmir shall, in relation to that State, be construed as a reference to the corresponding Law, if any, in force in that State.

CHAPTER II

FOOD SAFETY AND STANDARDS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

- 4. (1) The Central Government shall, by notification, establish a body to be known as the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India to exercise the powers conferred on, and to perform the functions assigned to, it under this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract and shall, by the said name, sue or be sued.
 - (3) The head office of the Food Authority shall be at Delhi.
 - (4) The Food Authority may establish its offices at any other place in India.
- 5. (1) The Food Authority shall consist of a Chairperson and the following twenty-two members out of which one-third shall be women, namely:—
 - (a) seven Members, not below the rank of a Joint Secretary to the Government of India, to be appointed by the Central Government, to respectively represent the Ministries or Departments of the Central Government dealing with—
 - (i) Agriculture,
 - (ii) Commerce,
 - (iii) Consumer Affairs,
 - (iv) Food Processing,
 - (v) Health,
 - (vi) Legislative Affairs.
 - (vii) Small Scale Industries,

15th

Establishment of Food Safety and Standards Authority of India

Composition of Food Authority and qualifications for appointment of its Chairperson and other Members.

who shall be Members ex officio;

- (b) two representatives from food industry of which one shall be from small scale industries;
 - (c) two representatives from consumer organisations;
 - (d) three eminent food technologists or scientists;
- (e) five members to be appointed by rotation every three years, one each in seriatim from the Zones as specified in the First Schedule to represent the States and the Union territories;
 - (f) two persons to represent farmers' organisations;
 - (g) one person to represent retailers' organisations.
- (2) The Chairperson and other Members of the Food Authority shall be appointed in such a manner so as to secure the highest standards of competence, broad range of relevant expertise, and shall represent, the broadest possible geographic distribution within the country.
- (3) The Chairperson shall be appointed by the Central Government from amongst the persons of eminence in the field of food science or from amongst the persons from the administration who have been associated with the subject and is either holding or has held the position of not below the rank of Secretary to the Government of India.
- (4) The Chairperson and the Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority shall be appointed by the Central Government on the recommendations of the Selection Committee.
- (5) The Chairperson or Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority shall not hold any other office.
- 6. (1) The Central Government shall, for the purpose of selection of the Chairperson and the Members other than ex officio Members of the Food Authority, constitute a Selection Committee consisting of—
 - (a) Cabinet Secretary Chairperson,
 - (b) Secretary-in-charge of the Ministry or the Department responsible for administration of this Act as the convener—Member,
 - (c) Secretary-in-charge of the Ministries or the Departments of the Central Government dealing with Health, Legislative and Personnel—Members,
 - (d) Chairman of the Public Enterprises Selection Board-Member,
 - (e) An eminent food technologist to be nominated by the Central Government Member.

Explanation.— For the purposes of clause (e), the Central Government shall nominate a person from amongst persons holding the post of Director or the Head, by whatever name called, of any national research or technical institution.

- (2) The Central Government shall, within two months from the date of occurrence of any vacancy by reason of death, resignation or removal of the Chairperson or a Member of the Food Authority and three months before the superannuation or completion of the term of office of the Chairperson or any Member of that Authority, make a reference to the Selection Committee for filling up of the vacancy.
- (3) The Selection Committee shall finalise the selection of the Chairperson and Members of the Food Authority within two months from the date on which the reference is made to it.
- (4) The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of two names for every vacancy referred to it.

Selection
Committee
for selection
of
Chairperson
and Members
of Food
Authority.

- (5) Before recommending any person for appointment as a Chairperson or other Member of the Food Authority, the Selection Committee shall satisfy itself that such person does not have any financial or other interest, which is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as a Member.
- (6) No appointment of the Chairperson or other Member of the Food Authority shall be invalid merely by reason of any vacancy in the Selection Committee.
- 7. (1) The Chairperson and the members other than ex officio Members shall hold office for a term of three years from the date on which they enter upon their offices, and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further period of three years:

Provided that no Chairperson or a member other than ex officio Member shall hold office as such after he has attained—

- (a) in the case of the Chairperson, the age of sixty-five years, and
- (b) in the case of a Member, the age of sixty-two years.
- (2) The salary and allowances payable to, and the other terms and conditions of service of, the Chairperson and Members other than ex officio Members shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (3) The Chairperson and every Member shall, before entering upon his office, make and subscribe to an oath of office and of secrecy in such form and in such manner and before such authority as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), the Chairperson or any Member may—
 - (a) relinquish his office by giving in writing to the Central Government a notice of not less than three months; or
 - (b) be removed from his office in accordance with the provisions of section 8.
- (5) The Chairperson or any Member ceasing to hold office as such shall not represent any person before the Food Authority or any State Authority in any manner.
- 8. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 7, the Central Government may, by order, remove from office the Chairperson or any other Member, if the Chairperson or as the case may be, such other Member,—
 - (a) has been adjudged an insolvent; or
 - (b) has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the Central Government, involves moral turpitude; or
 - (c) has become physically or mentally incapable of acting as a Member; or
 - (d) has acquired such financial or other interests as is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as a Member; or
 - (e) has so abused his position as to render his continuance in office prejudicial to the public interest.
- (2) No Member shall be removed under clauses (d) and (e) of sub-section (1) unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.
- 9. (1) There shall be a Chief Executive Officer of the Food Authority, not below the rank of Additional Secretary to the Government of India, who shall be the Member-Secretary of the Authority, to be appointed by the Central Government.
- (2) The Food Authority may, with the approval of the Central Government, determine the number, nature and categories of other officers and employees required to the Food Authority in the discharge of its functions.

conditions of service of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.

Term of office, salary,

allowances

and other

Removal of Chairperson and Members of Food Authority.

Officers and other employees of Food Authority.

- (3) The salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chief Executive Officer, officers and other employees shall be such as may be specified by regulations by the Food Authority with the approval of the Central Government.
- 10. (/) The Chief Executive Officer shall be the legal representative of the Food Authority and shall be responsible for—

Functions of the Chief Executive Officer.

- (a) the day-to-day administration of the Food Authority;
- (b) drawing up of proposal for the Food Authority's work programmes in consultation with the Central Advisory Committee;
- (c) implementing the work programmes and the decisions adopted by the Food Authority;
- (d) ensuring the provision of appropriate scientific, technical and administrative support for the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
- (e) ensuring that the Food Authority carries out its tasks in accordance with the requirements of its users, in particular with regard to the adequacy of the services provided and the time taken;
- (f) the preparation of the statement of revenue and expenditure and the execution of the budget of the Food Authority; and
- (g) developing and maintaining contact with the Central Government, and for ensuring a regular dialogue with its relevant committees.
- (2) Every year, the Chief Executive Officer shall submit to the Food Authority for approval—
 - (a) a general report covering all the activities of the Food Authority in the previous year;
 - (b) programmes of work;
 - (c) the annual accounts for the previous year; and
 - (d) the budget for the coming year.
- (3) The Chief Executive Officer shall, following adoption by the Food Authority, forward the general report and the programmes to the Central Government and the State Governments and shall have them published.
- (4) The Chief Executive Officer shall approve all financial expenditure of the Food Authority and report on the Authority's activities to the Central Government.
- (5) The Chief Executive Officer shall exercise the powers of the Commissioner of Food Safety while dealing with matters relating to food safety of such articles.
- (6) The Chief Executive Officer shall have administrative control over the officers and other employees of the Food Authority.
- 11: (1) The Food Authority shall, by notification, establish a Committee to be known as the Central Advisory Committee.

Central Advisory Committee.

- (2) The Central Advisory Committee shall consist of two members each to represent the interests of food industry, agriculture, consumers, relevant research bodies and food laboratories, and all Commissioners of Food Safety, and the Chairperson of the Scientific Committee shall be ex officio member.
- (3) The representatives of the concerned Ministries or Departments of the Central Government in Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Bio-technology, Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Environment and Forests, Food Processing Industries, Health, Panchayati Raj, Small Scale Industries and Food and Public Distribution or government institutes or organisations and government recognised farmers' organisation shall be invitees to the deliberations of the Central Advisory Committee.

- (4) The Chief Executive Officer shall be ex officio Chairperson of the Central Advisory Committee.
- (5) The Central Advisory Committee shall follow such rules of procedure including its transaction of business as may be specified by regulations.

Functions of Central Advisory Committee.

- 12. (1) The Central Advisory Committee shall ensure close co-operation between the Food Authority and the enforcement agencies and organisations operating in the field of food.
 - (2) The Central Advisory Committee shall advise the Food Authority on-
 - (a) the performance of its duties under this section and in particular in drawing up of a proposal for the Food Authority's work programme,
 - (b) on the prioritisation of work,
 - (c) identifying potential risks,
 - (d) pooling of knowledge, and
 - (e) such other functions as may be specified by regulations.
- (3) The Central Advisory Committee shall meet regularly at the invitation of the Chairperson of Central Advisory Committee or at the request of at least one-third of its members, and not less than three times a year.

Scientific Panels.

- 13. (1) The Food Authority shall establish scientific panels, which shall consist of independent scientific experts.
- (2) The Scientific Panel shall invite the relevant industry and consumer representatives in its deliberations.
- (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Food Authority may establish as many Scientific Panels as it considers necessary in addition to the Panels on:
 - (a) food additives, flavourings, processing aids and materials in contact with food;
 - (b) pesticides and antibiótics residues;
 - (c) genetically modified organisms and foods;
 - (d) functional foods, nutraceuticals, dietetic products and other similar products;
 - (e) biological hazards;
 - (f) contaminants in the food chain;
 - (g) labelling; and
 - (h) method of sampling and analysis.
- (4) The Food Authority may from time to time re-constitute the Scientific Panels by adding new members or by omitting the existing members or by changing the name of the panel as the case may be.

Scientific Committee.

- 14. (1) The Food Authority shall constitute Scientific Committee which shall consist of the Chairpersons of the Scientific Panels and six independent scientific experts not belonging or affiliated to any of the Scientific Panels.
- (2) The Scientific Committee shall be responsible for providing the scientific opinions to the Food Authority, and shall have the powers, where necessary, of organising public hearings.
- (3) The Scientific Committee shall be responsible for the general co-ordination necessary to ensure consistency of the scientific opinion procedure and in particular with regard to the adoption of working procedures and harmonisation of working methods of the Scientific Panels.

- (4) The Scientific Committee shall provide opinions on multi-sectoral issues falling within the competence of more than one Scientific Panel, and on issues which do not fall within the competence of any of the Scientific Panels.
- (5) Wherever necessary, and particularly in the case of subjects which do not fall within the competence of any of the Scientific Panel, the Scientific Committee shall set up working groups and in such cases, it shall draw on the expertise of those working groups when establishing scientific opinions.
- 15. (1) The members of the Scientific Committee, who are not members of the Scientific Panel and the members of the Scientific Panel shall be appointed by the Food Authority, for a period of three-years, which shall be renewable, for such period, and the vacancy notice shall be published in the relevant leading scientific publications and on the Food Authority's website for a call for expressions of interest.

Procedure for Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel.

- (2) The Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall each choose a Chairperson from amongst their members.
- (3) The Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall act by a majority of their members and the views of the members shall be recorded.
- (4) The procedure for the operation and co-operation of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel shall be specified by regulations.
 - (5) These procedures shall relate in particular to-
 - (a) the number of times that a member can serve consecutively on a Scientific Committee or Scientific Panel;
 - (b) the number of members in each Scientific Panel;
 - (c) the procedure for re-imbursing the expenses of members of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
 - (d) the manner in which tasks and requests for scientific opinions are assigned to the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
 - (e) the creation and organisation of the working groups of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel, and the possibility of external experts being included in those working groups;
 - (f) the possibility of observers being invited to meetings of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel;
 - (g) the possibility of organising public hearings; and
 - (h) quorum of the meeting, meeting notice, agenda of the meeting and such other matters.
- 16. (1) It shall be the duty of the Food Authority to regulate and monitor the manufacture, processing, distribution, sale and import of food so as to ensure safe and wholesome food.

Duties and functions of Food Authority.

- (2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Food Authority may by regulations specify—
 - (a) the standards and guidelines in relation to articles of food and specifying an appropriate system for enforcing various standards notified under this Act;
 - (b) the limits for use of food additives, crop contaminants, pesticide residues, residues of veterinary drugs, heavy metals, processing aids, myco-toxins, antibiotics and pharmacological active substances and irradiation of food;
 - (c) the mechanisms and guidelines for accreditation of certification bodies engaged in certification of food safety management systems for food businesses;

- (d) the procedure and the enforcement of quality control in relation to any article of food imported into India;
- (e) the procedure and guidelines for accreditation of laboratories and notification of the accredited laboratories;
- (f) the method of sampling, analysis and exchange of information among enforcement authorities;
 - (g) conduct survey of enforcement and administration of this Act in the country;
- (h) food labelling standards including claims on health, nutrition, special dietary uses and food category systems for foods; and
- (i) the manner in which and the procedure subject to which risk analysis, risk assessment, risk communication and risk management shall be undertaken.

(3) The Food Authority shall also—

- (a) provide scientific advice and technical support to the Central Government and the State Governments in matters of framing the policy and rules in areas which have a direct or indirect bearing on food safety and nutrition;
- (b) search, collect, collate, analyse and summarise relevant scientific and technical data particularly relating to—
 - (i) food consumption and the exposure of individuals to risks related to the consumption of food;
 - (ii) incidence and prevalence of biological risk;
 - (iii) contaminants in food;
 - (iv) residues of various contaminants:
 - (v) identification of emerging risks; and
 - (vi) introduction of rapid alert system;
- (c) promote, co-ordinate and issue guidelines for the development of risk assessment methodologies and monitor and conduct and forward messages on the health and nutritional risks of food to the Central Government, State Governments and Commissioners of Food Safety;
- (d) provide scientific and technical advice and assistance to the Central Government and the State Governments in implementation of crisis management procedures with regard to food safety and to draw up a general plan for crisis management and work in close co-operation with the crisis unit set up by the Central Government in this regard;
- (e) establish a system of network of organisations with the aim to facilitate a scientific co-operation framework by the co-ordination of activities, the exchange of information, the development and implementation of joint projects, the exchange of expertise and best practices in the fields within the Food Authority's responsibility;
- (f) provide scientific and technical assistance to the Central Government and the State Governments for improving co-operation with international organisations;
- (g) take all such steps to ensure that the public, consumers, interested parties and all levels of panchayats receive rapid, reliable, objective and comprehensive information through appropriate methods and means;
- (h) provide, whether within or outside their area, training programmes in food safety and standards for persons who are or intend to become involved in food businesses, whether as food business operators or employees or otherwise;

- (i) undertake any other task assigned to it by the Central Government to carry out the objects of this Act;
- (j) contribute to the development of international technical standards for food, sanitary and phyto-sanitary standards;
- (k) contribute, where relevant and appropriate, to the development of agreement on recognition of the equivalence of specific food related measures;
- (1) promote co-ordination of work on food standards undertaken by international governmental and non-governmental organisations;
- (m) promote consistency between international technical standards and domestic food standards while ensuring that the level of protection adopted in the country is not reduced; and
 - (n) promote general awareness as to food safety and food standards.
- (4) The Food Authority shall make it public without undue delay-
- (a) the opinions of the Scientific Committee and the Scientific Panel immediately after adoption;
- (b) the annual declarations of interest made by members of the Food Authority; the Chief Executive Officer, members of the Advisory Committee and members of the Scientific Committee and Scientific Panel, as well as the declarations of interest if any, made in relation to items on the agendas of meetings;
 - (c) the results of its scientific studies; and
 - (d) the annual report of its activities.
- (5) The Food Authority may, from time to time give such directions, on matters relating to food safety and standards, to the Commissioner of Food Safety, who shall be bound by such directions while exercising his powers under this Act;
- (6) The Food Authority shall not disclose or cause to be disclosed to third parties confidential information that it receives for which confidential treatment has been requested and has been acceded, except for information which must be made public if circumstances so require, in order to protect public health.
- 17. (1) The Food Authority shall meet at the head office or any of its offices at such time as the Chairperson may direct, and shall observe such rules of procedure in regard to the transaction of business at its meetings (including the quorum at its meetings) as may be specified by regulations.

Proceedings of Food Authority.

- (2) If the Chairperson is unable to attend a meeting of the Food Authority, any other Member nominated by the Chairperson in this behalf and, in the absence of such nomination or where there is no Chairperson, any Member chosen by the Members present from amongst themselves, shall preside at the meeting.
- (3) All questions which come up before any meeting of the Food Authority shall be decided by a majority of votes of the Members present and voting, and in the event of an equality of votes, the Cháirperson or the person presiding over the meeting shall have the right to exercise a second or casting vote.
- (4) All orders and decisions of the Food Authority shall be authenticated by the Chief Executive Officer.
- (5) The Chief Executive Officer shall take part in the meetings of the Food Authority but without a right to vote.
- (6) The Food Authority may invite the Chairperson of the Scientific Committee to attend its meetings but without a right to vote.

(7) No act or proceedings of the Food Authority shall be questioned or invalidated merely on the ground of existence of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the Food Authority.

CHAPTER III

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SAFETY

General principles to be followed in administration of Act.

- 18. The Central Government, the State Governments, the Food Authority and other agencies, as the case may be, while implementing the provisions of this Act shall be guided by the following principles, namely:—
 - (1) (a) endeavour to achieve an appropriate level of protection of human life and health and the protection of consumers' interests, including fair practices in all kinds of food trade with reference to food safety standards and practices;
 - (b) carry out risk management which shall include taking into account the results of risk assessment, and other factors which in the opinion of the Food Authority are relevant to the matter under consideration and where the conditions are relevant, in order to achieve the general objectives of regulations;
 - (c) where in any specific circumstances, on the basis of assessment of available information, the possibility of harmful effects on health is identified but scientific uncertainty persists, provisional risk management measures necessary to ensure appropriate level of health protection may be adopted, pending further scientific information for a more comprehensive risk assessment;
 - (d) the measures adopted on the basis of clause (c) shall be proportionate and no more restrictive of trade than is required to achieve appropriate level of health protection, regard being had to technical and economic feasibility and other factors regarded as reasonable and proper in the matter under consideration;
 - (e) the measures adopted shall be reviewed within a reasonable period of time, depending on the nature of the risk to life or health being identified and the type of scientific information needed to clarify the scientific uncertainty and to conduct a more comprehensive risk assessment;
 - (f) in cases where there are reasonable grounds to suspect that a food may present a risk for human health, then, depending on the nature, seriousness and extent of that risk, the Food Authority and the Commissioner of Food Safety shall take appropriate steps to inform the general public of the nature of the risk to health, identifying to the fullest extent possible the food or type of food, the risk that it may present, and the measures which are taken or about to be taken to prevent, reduce or eliminate that risk; and
 - (g) where any food which fails to comply with food safety requirements is part of a batch, lot or consignment of food of the same class or description, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved, that all of the food in that batch, lot or consignment fails to comply with those requirements.
 - (2) The Food Authority shall, while framing regulations or specifying standards under this Act—

(a) take into account-

- (i) prevalent practices and conditions in the country including agricultural practices and handling, storage and transport conditions; and
- (ii) international standards and practices, where international standards or practices exist or are in the process of being formulated,

unless it is of opinion that taking into account of such prevalent practices and conditions or international standards or practices or any particular part thereof

would not be an effective or appropriate means for securing the objectives of such regulations or where there is a scientific justification or where they would result in a different level of protection from the one determined as appropriate in the country;

- (b) determine food standards on the basis of risk analysis except where it is of opinion that such analysis is not appropriate to the circumstances or the nature of the case;
- (c) undertake risk assessment based on the available scientific evidence and in an independent, objective and transparent manner;
- (d) ensure that there is open and transparent public consultation, directly or through representative bodies including all levels of panchayats, during the preparation, evaluation and revision of regulations, except where it is of opinion that there is an urgency concerning food safety or public health to make or amend the regulations in which case such consultation may be dispensed with:

Provided that such regulations shall be in force for not more than six months;

- (e) ensure protection of the interests of consumers and shall provide a basis for consumers to make informed choices in relation to the foods they consume:
 - (f) ensure prevention of-
 - (i) fraudulent, deceptive or unfair trade practices which may mislead or harm the consumer; and
 - (ii) unsafe or contaminated or sub-standard food.
- (3) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to any farmer or fisherman or farming operations or crops or livestock or aquaculture, and supplies used or produced in farming or products of crops produced by a farmer at farm level or a fisherman in his operations.

CHAPTER IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO ARTICLES OF FOOD

19. No article of food shall contain any food additive or processing aid unless it is in accordance with the provisions of this Act and regulations made thereunder.

Use of food additive or processing

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, "processing aid" means any substance or material, not including apparatus or utensils, and not consumed as a food ingredient by itself, used in the processing of raw materials, foods or its ingredients to fulfil a certain technological purpose during treatment or processing and which may result in the non-intentional but unavoidable presence of residues or derivatives in the final product.

20. No article of food shall contain any contaminant, naturally occurring toxic substances or toxins or hormone or heavy metals in excess of such quantities as may be specified by regulations.

Contaminants, naturally occurring toxic substances, heavy metals, etc.

Pesticides,

veterinary

residues and

microbiological

counts.

drugs residues, antibiotic

- 21. (1) No article of food shall contain insecticides or pesticides residues, veterinary drugs residues, antibiotic residues, solvent residues, pharmacological active substances and micro-biological counts in excess of such tolerance limits as may be specified by regulations.
 - (2) No insecticide shall be used directly on article of food except fumigants registered approved under the Insecticides Act, 1968

and approved under the Insecticides Act, 1968.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

(1) "pesticide residue" means any specified substance in food resulting from the use of a pesticide and includes any derivatives of a pesticide, such as conversion products, metabolites, reaction products and impurities considered to be of toxicological significance and also includes such residues coming into food from environment;

46 of 1968.

(2) "residues of veterinary drugs" include the parent compounds or their metabolites or both in any edible portion of any animal product and include residues of associated impurities of the veterinary drug concerned.

Genetically modified foods, organic foods, functional foods, proprietary foods, etc. 22. Save as otherwise provided under this Act and regulations made thereunder, no person shall manufacture, distribute, sell or import any novel food, genetically modified articles of food, irradiated food, organic foods, foods for special dietary uses, functional foods, neutraceuticals, health supplements, proprietary foods and such other articles of food which the Central Government may notify in this behalf.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (1) "foods for special dietary uses or functional foods or nutraceuticals or health supplements" means:
 - (a) foods which are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements which exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition or specific diseases and disorders and which are presented as such, wherein the composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist, and may contain one or more of the following ingredients, namely:—
 - (i) plants or botanicals or their parts in the form of powder, concentrate or extract in water, ethyl alcohol or hydro alcoholic extract, single or in combination;
 - (ii) minerals or vitamins or proteins or metals or their compounds or amino acids (in amounts not exceeding the Recommended Daily Allowance for Indians) or enzymes (within permissible limits);
 - (iii) substances from animal origin;
 - (iv) a dietary substance for use by human beings to supplement the diet by increasing the total dietary intake;
 - (b) (i) a product that is labelled as a "Food for special dietary uses or functional foods or nutraceuticals or health supplements or similar such foods" which is not represented for use as a conventional food and whereby such products may be formulated in the form of powders, granules, tablets, capsules, liquids, jelly and other dosage forms but not parenterals, and are meant for oral administration;
 - (ii) such product does not include a drug as defined in clause (b) and ayurvedic, sidha and unani drugs as defined in clauses (a) and (h) of section 3 of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and rules made thereunder;

23 of 1940.

- (iii) does not claim to cure or mitigate any specific disease, disorder or condition (except for certain health benefit or such promotion claims) as may be permitted by the regulations made under this Act;
- (iv) does not include a narcotic drug or a psychotropic substance as defined in the Schedule of the Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985 and rules made thereunder and substances listed in Schedules E and EI of the Drugs and Cosmetics Rules, 1945;

61 of 1985

- (2) "genetically engineered or modified food" means food and food ingredients composed of or containing genetically modified or engineered organisms obtained through modern biotechnology, or food and food ingredients produced from but not containing genetically modified or engineered organisms obtained through modern biotechnology;
- (3) "organic food" means food products that have been produced in accordance with specified organic production standards;

(4) "proprietary and novel food" means an article of food for which standards have not been specified but is not unsafe:

Provided that such food does not contain any of the foods and ingredients prohibited under this Act and the regulations made thereunder.

23. (1) No person shall manufacture, distribute, sell or expose for sale or despatch or deliver to any agent or broker for the purpose of sale, any packaged food products which are not marked and labelled in the manner as may be specified by regulations:

Packaging and labelling of foods.

Provided that the labels shall not contain any statement, claim, design or device which is false or misleading in any particular concerning the food products contained in the package or concerning the quantity or the nutritive value implying medicinal or therapeutic claims or in relation to the place of origin of the said food products.

- (2) Every food business operator shall ensure that the labelling and presentation of food, including their shape, appearance or packaging, the packaging materials used, the manner in which they are arranged and the setting in which they are displayed, and the information which is made available about them through whatever medium, does not mislead consumers.
- 24. (1) No advertisement shall be made of any food which is misleading or deceiving or contravenes the provisions of this Act, the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) No person shall engage himself in any unfair trade practice for purpose of promoting the sale, supply, use and consumption of articles of food or adopt any unfair or deceptive practice including the practice of making any statement, whether orally or in writing or by visible representation which—

Restrictions of advertisement and prohibition as to unfair trade practices.

- (a) falsely represents that the foods are of a particular standard, quality, quantity or grade-composition;
- (b) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the need for, or the usefulness;
- (c) gives to the public any guarantee of the efficacy that is not based on an adequate or scientific justification thereof:

Provided that where a defence is raised to the effect that such guarantee is based on adequate or scientific justification, the burden of proof of such defence shall lie on the person raising such defence.

CHAPTER V

Provisions relating to import

- 25. (1) No person shall import into India—
- (i) any unsafe or misbranded or sub-standard food or food containing extraneous matter;
- (ii) any article of food for the import of which a licence is required under any Act or rules or regulations, except in accordance with the conditions of the licence; and
- (iii) any article of food in contravention of any other provision of this Act or of any rule or regulation made thereunder or any other Act.
- (2) The Central Government shall, while prohibiting, restricting or otherwise regulating import of articles of food under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, follow the standards laid down by the Food Authority under the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

All imports of articles of food to be subject to this Act.

22 of 1992

CHAPTER VI

SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES AS TO FOOD SAFETY

Responsibilities of the food business operator.

- 26. (1) Every food business operator shall ensure that the articles of food satisfy the requirements of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder at all stages of production, processing, import, distribution and sale within the businesses under his control.
- (2) No food business operator shall himself or by any person on his behalf manufacture, store, sell or distribute any article of food—
 - (i) which is unsafe; or
 - (ii) which is misbranded or sub-standard or contains extraneous matter; or
 - (iii) for which a licence is required, except in accordance with the conditions of the licence; or
 - (iv) which is for the time being prohibited by the Food Authority or the Central Government or the State Government in the interest of public health; or
 - (v) in contravention of any other provision of this Act or of any rule or regulation made thereunder.
- (3) No food business operator shall employ any person who is suffering from infectious, contagious or loathsome disease.
- (4) No food business operator shall sell or offer for sale any article of food to any vendor unless he also gives a guarantee in writing in the form specified by regulations about the nature and quality of such article to the vendor:

Provided that a bill, cash memo, or invoice in respect of the sale of any article of food given by a food business operator to the vendor shall be deemed to be a guarantee under this section, even if a guarantee in the specified form is not included in the bill, cash memo or invoice.

(5) Where any food which is unsafe is part of a batch, lot or consignment of food of the same class or description, it shall be presumed that all the food in that batch, lot or consignment is also unsafe, unless following a detailed assessment within a specified time, it is found that there is no evidence that the rest of the batch, lot or consignment is unsafe:

Provided that any conformity of a food with specific provisions applicable to that food shall be without prejudice to the competent authorities taking appropriate measures to impose restrictions on that food being placed on the market or to require its withdrawal from the market for the reasons to be recorded in writing where such authorities suspect that, despite the conformity, the food is unsafe.

Liability of manufacturers, packers, wholesalers, distributors and sellers.

- 27. (1) The manufacturer or packer of an article of food shall be liable for such article of food if it does not meet the requirements of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) The wholesaler or distributor shall be liable under this Act for any article of food which is—
 - (a) supplied after the date of its expiry; or
 - (b) stored or supplied in violation of the safety instructions of the manufacturer; or
 - (c) unsafe or misbranded; or
 - (d) unidentifiable of manufacturer from whom the article of food have been received; or
 - (e) stored or handled or kept in violation of the provisions of this Act, the rules and regulations made thereunder; or
 - (f) received by him with knowledge of being unsafe.

- (3) The seller shall be liable under this Act for any article of food which is-
 - (a) sold after the date of its expiry; or
 - (b) handled or kept in unhygienic conditions; or
 - (c) misbranded; or
- (d) unidentifiable of the manufacturer or the distributors from whom such articles of food were received; or
 - (e) received by him with knowledge of being unsafe.
- 28. (1) If a food business operator considers or has reasons to believe that a food which he has processed, manufactured or distributed is not in compliance with this Act, or the rules or regulations, made thereunder, he shall immediately initiate procedures to withdraw the food in question from the market and consumers indicating reasons for its withdrawal and inform the competent authorities thereof.

Food recall procedures.

- (2) A food business operator shall immediately inform the competent authorities and co-operate with them, if he considers or has reasons to believe that a food which he has placed on the market may be unsafe for the consumers.
- (3) The food business operator shall inform the competent authorities of the action taken to prevent risks to the consumer and shall not prevent or discourage any person from co-operating, in accordance with this Act, with the competent authorities, where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from a food.
- (4) Every food business operator shall follow such conditions and guidelines relating to food recall procedures as the Food Authority may specify by regulations.

CHAPTER VII

ENFORCEMENT OF THE ACT

29. (1) The Food Authority and the State Food Safety Authorities shall be responsible for the enforcement of this Act.

Authorities responsible for enforcement of Act.

- (2) The Food Authority and the State Food Safety Authorities shall monitor and verify that the relevant requirements of law are fulfilled by food business operators at all stages of food business.
- (3) The authorities shall maintain a system of control and other activities as appropriate to the circumstances, including public communication on food safety and risk, food safety surveillance and other monitoring activities covering all stages of food business.
- (4) The Food Safety Officers shall enforce and execute within their area the provisions of this Act with respect to which the duty is not imposed expressly or by necessary implication on some other authority.
- (5) The regulations under this Act shall specify which of the Food Safety Officers are to enforce and execute them, either generally or in relation to cases of a particular description or a particular area, and any such regulations or orders may provide for the giving of assistance and information, by any authority concerned in the administration of the regulations or orders, or of any provisions of this Act, to any other authority so concerned, for the purposes of their respective duties under them.
- (6) The Commissioner of Food Safety and Designated Officer shall exercise the same powers as are conferred on the Food Safety Officer and follow the same procedure specified in this Act.

30. (1) The State Government shall appoint the Commissioner of Food Safety for the State for efficient implementation of food safety and standards and other requirements laid down under this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

28/5/2008

Commissioner of Food Safety of the State.

- (2) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall perform all or any of the following functions, namely:—
 - (a) prohibit in the interest of public health, the manufacture, storage, distribution or sale of any article of food, either in the whole of the State or any area or part thereof for such period, not exceeding one year, as may be specified in the order notified in this behalf in the Official Gazette;
 - (b) carry out survey of the industrial units engaged in the manufacture or processing of food in the State to find out compliance by such units of the standards notified by the Food Authority for various articles of food;
 - (c) conduct or organise training programmes for the personnel of the office of the Commissioner of Food Safety and, on a wider scale, for different segments of food chain for generating awareness on food safety;
 - (d) ensure an efficient and uniform implementation of the standards and other requirements as specified and also ensure a high standard of objectivity, accountability, practicability, transparency and credibility;
 - (e) sanction prosecution for offences punishable with imprisonment under this Act;
 - (f) such other functions as the State Government may, in consultation with the Food Authority, prescribe.
- (3) The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by Order, delegate, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be specified in the Order, such of his powers and functions under this Act (except the power to appoint Designated Officer, Food Safety Officer and Food Analyst) as he may deem necessary or expedient to any officer subordinate to him.

Licensing and registration of food business.

- 31. (1) No person shall commence or carry on any food business except under a licence.
- (2) Nothing contained in sub-section (1) shall apply to a petty manufacturer who himself manufactures or sells any article of food or a petty retailer, hawker, itinerant vendor or a temporary stall holder or small scale or cottage or such other industries relating to food business or tiny food business operator; but they shall register themselves with such authority and in such manner as may be specified by regulations, without prejudice to the availability of safe and wholesome food for human consumption or affecting the interests of the consumers.
- (3) Any person desirous to commence or carry on any food business shall make an application for grant of a licence to the Designated Officer in such manner containing such particulars and fees as may be specified by regulations.
- (4) The Designated Officer on receipt of an application under sub-section (3), may either grant the licence or after giving the applicant an opportunity of being heard and for reasons to be recorded in writing, refuse to grant a licence to any applicant, if he is satisfied that it is necessary so to do in the interest of public health and shall make available to the applicant a copy of the order:

Provided that if a licence is not issued within two months from the date of making the application or his application is not rejected, the applicant may start his food business after expiry of the said period and in such a case, the Designated Officer shall not refuse to issue a licence but may, if he considers necessary, issue an improvement notice, under section 32 and follow procedures in that regard.

- (5) Every licence shall be in such form and subject to such conditions as may be specified by regulations.
- (6) A single licence may be issued by the Designated Officer for one or more articles of food and also for different establishments or premises in the same area.

- (7) If the articles of food are manufactured, stored, sold or exhibited for sale at different premises situated in more than one area, separate applications shall be made and separate licence shall be issued in respect of such premises not falling within the same area.
- (8) An appeal against the order of rejection for the grant of licence shall lie to the Commissioner of Food Safety.
- (9) A licence unless suspended or cancelled earlier shall be in force for such period as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that if an application for a renewal of licence is made before the expiry of the period of validity of the licence, the licence shall continue to be in force until orders are passed on the application.

- (10) The licence shall subsist for the benefit of the deceased's personal representative or any other member of his family, until the expiry of—
 - (a) the period of three months beginning with his death; or
 - (b) such longer period as the Designated Officer may allow.
- 32. (1) If the Designated Officer has reasonable ground for believing that any food business operator has failed to comply with any regulations to which this section applies, he may, by a notice served on that food business operator (in this Act referred to as an "improvement notice")—

Improvement notices.

- (a) state the grounds for believing that the food business operator has failed to comply with the regulations;
- (b) specify the matters which constitute the food business operator's failure so to comply;
- (c) specify the measures which, in the opinion of the said Authority, the food business operator must take, in order to secure compliance; and
- (d) require the food business operator to take those measures, or measures which are at least equivalent to them, within a reasonable period (not being less than fourteen days) as may be specified in the notice.
- (2) If the food business operator fails to comply with an improvement notice, his licence may be suspended.
- (3) If the food business operator still fails to comply with the improvement notice, the Designated Officer may, after giving the licensee an opportunity to show cause, cancel the licensee granted to him:

Provided that the Designated Officer may suspend any licence forthwith in the interest of public health for reasons to be recorded in writing.

- (4) Any person who is aggrieved by-
 - (a) an improvement notice; or
 - (b) refusal to issue a certificate as to improvement; or
- (c) cancellation or suspension or revocation of licence under this Act, may appeal to the Commissioner of Food Safety whose decision thereon, shall be final.
 - (5) The period within which such an appeal may be brought shall be-
 - (a) fifteen days from the date on which notice of the decision was served on the person desiring to appeal; or
 - (b) in the case of an appeal under sub-section (1), the said period or the period specified in the improvement notice, whichever expires earlier.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this sub-section, the making of the complaint shall be deemed to be the bringing of the appeal.

Prohibition orders.

33. (1) If-

- (a) any food business operator is convicted of an offence under this Act; and
- (b) the court by or before which he is so convicted is satisfied that the health risk exists with respect to that food business,

the court, after giving the food business operator an opportunity of being heard, may by an order, impose the following prohibitions, namely:—

- (i) a prohibition on the use of the process or treatment for the purposes of the food business;
- (ii) a prohibition on the use of the premises or equipment for the purposes of the food business or any other food business of the same class or description;
- (iii) a prohibition on the use of the premises or equipment for the purposes of any food business.
- (2) The court may, on being satisfied that it is necessary so to do, by an order, impose a prohibition on the food business operator participating in the management of any food business, or any food business of a class or description specified in the order.
- (3) As soon as practicable after the making of an order under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) (in this Act referred to as a "prohibition order"), the concerned Food Safety Officer shall—
 - (a) serve a copy of the order on the food business operator; and
 - (b) in the case of an order under sub-section (1), affix a copy of the order at a conspicuous place on such premises used for the purposes of the food business,

and any person who knowingly contravenes such an order shall be guilty of an offence and be punishable with a fine which may extend to three lakh rupees.

- (4) The concerned Food Safety Officer shall with the approval of the Designated Officer issue a certificate to the effect that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures justifying lifting of the prohibition order, within seven days of his being satisfied on an application made by the food business operator for such a certificate or the said officer shall—
 - (a) determine, as soon as is reasonably practicable and in any event within fourteen days, whether or not he is so satisfied; and
 - (b) if he determines that he is not so satisfied, give notice to the food business operator of the reasons for that determination.
- (5) A prohibition order shall cease to have effect upon the court being satisfied, on an application made by the food business operator not less than six months after the prohibition order has been passed, that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures justifying the lifting of the prohibition order.
- (6) The court shall give a direction on an application by the food business operator, if the court thinks it proper so to do having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including in particular, the conduct of the food business operator since the making of the order; but no such application shall be entertained if it is not made—
 - (a) within six months after the making of the prohibition order; or
 - (b) within three months after the making by the food business operator of a previous application for such a direction.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section,—

- (i) any reference above shall apply in relation to a manager of a food business as it applies in relation to the food business operator; and any reference to the food business operator of the business, or to the food business operator, shall be construed accordingly;
- (ii) "manager", in relation to a food business, means any person who is entrusted by the food business operator with the day-to-day running of the business, or any part of the business.
- 34. (1) If the Designated Officer is satisfied that the health risk condition exists with respect to any food business, he may, after a notice served on the food business operator (in this Act referred to as an "emergency prohibition notice"), apply to the Commissioner of Food Safety for imposing the prohibition.

Emergency prohibition notices and orders.

- (2) If the Commissioner of Food Safety is satisfied, on the application of such an officer, that the health risk condition exists with respect to any food business, he shall, by an order, impose the prohibition.
- (3) The Designated Officer shall not apply for an emergency prohibition order unless, at least one day before the date of the application, he has served notice on the food business operator of the business of his intention to apply for the order.
- (4) As soon as practicable after the making of an emergency prohibition order, the Designated Officer shall require the Food Safety Officer to
 - (a) serve a copy of the order on the food business operator of the business; or
 - (b) affix a copy of the order at a conspicuous place on such premises used for the purposes of that business;

and any person who knowingly contravenes such an order shall be guilty of an offence and shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years and with fine which may extend to two lakh rupees.

- (5) An emergency prohibition order shall cease to have effect on the issue by the Designated Officer of a certificate to the effect that he is satisfied that the food business operator has taken sufficient measures for justifying the lifting of such order.
- (6) The Designated Officer shall issue a certificate under sub-section (5) within seven days of an application by the food business operator for such a certificate and on his being not satisfied, the said officer shall give notice to the food business operator within a period of ten days indicating the reasons for such decision.
- 35. The Food Authority may, by notification, require registered medical practitioners carrying on their profession in any local area specified in the notification, to report all occurrences of food poisoning coming to their notice to such officer as may be specified.

Notification of food poisoning.

36. (1) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, by order, appoint the Designated Officer, who shall not be below the rank of a Sub-Divisional Officer, to be in-charge of food safety administration in such area as may be specified by regulations.

Designated Officer.

- (2) There shall be a Designated Officer for each district.
- (3) The functions to be performed by the Designated Officer shall be as follows, namely:—
 - (a) to issue or cancel licence of food business operators;
 - (b) to prohibit the sale of any article of food which is in contravention of the provisions of this Act and rules and regulations made thereunder;
 - (c) to receive report and samples of article of foods from Food Safety Officer under his jurisdiction and get them analysed;

- (d) to make recommendations to the Commissioner of Food Safety for sanction to launch prosecutions in case of contraventions punishable with imprisonment;
- (e) to sanction or launch prosecutions in cases of contraventions punishable with fine;
- (f) to maintain record of all inspections made by Food Safety Officers and action taken by them in the performance of their duties;
- (g) to get investigated any complaint which may be made in writing in respect of any contravention of the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder;
- (h) to investigate any complaint which may be made in writing against the Food Safety Officer; and
- (i) to perform such other duties as may be entrusted by the Commissioner of Food Safety.

Food Safety Officer.

- 37. (1) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, by notification, appoint such persons as he thinks fit, having the qualifications prescribed by the Central Government, as Food Safety Officers for such local areas as he may assign to them for the purpose of performing functions under this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- (2) The State Government may authorise any officer of the State Government having the qualifications prescribed under sub-section (1) to perform the functions of a Food Safety Officer within a specified jurisdiction.

Powers of Food Safety Officer.

38. (1) The Food Safety Officer may-

- (a) take a sample—
- (i) of any food, or any substance, which appears to him to be intended for sale, or to have been sold for human consumption; or
- (ii) of any article of food or substance which is found by him on or in any such premises;

which he has reason to believe that it may be required as evidence in proceedings under any of the provisions of this Act or of the regulations or orders made thereunder; or

- (b) seize any article of food which appears to the Food Safety Officer to be in contravention of this Act or the regulations made thereunder; and
- (c) keep it in the safe custody of the food business operator such article of food after taking a sample;

and in both cases send the same for analysis to a Food Analyst for the local area within which such sample has been taken:

Provided that where the Food Safety Officer keeps such article in the safe custody of the food business operator, he may require the food business operator to execute a bond for a sum of money equal to the value of such article with one or more sureties as the Food Safety Officer deems fit and the food business operator shall execute the bond accordingly.

- (2) The Food Safety Officer may enter and inspect any place where the article of food is manufactured, or stored for sale, or stored for the manufacture of any other article of food, or exposed or exhibited for sale and where any adulterant is manufactured or kept, and take samples of such articles of food or adulterant for analysis.
- (3) Where any sample is taken, its cost calculated at the rate at which the article is usually sold to the public shall be paid to the person from whom it is taken.
- (4) Where any article of food seized under clause (b) of sub-section (1) is of a perishable nature and the Food Safety Officer is satisfied that such article of food is so deteriorated that

it is unfit for human consumption, the Food Safety Officer may, after giving notice in writing to the food business operator, cause the same to be destroyed.

(5) The Food Safety Officer shall, in exercising the powers of entry upon, and inspection of any place under this section, follow, as far as may be, the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 relating to the search or inspection of a place by a police officer executing a search warrant issued under that Code.

2 of 1974.

(6) Any adulterant found in the possession of a manufacturer or distributor of, or dealer in, any article of food or in any of the premises occupied by him as such and for the possession of which he is unable to account to the satisfaction of the Food Safety Officer and any books of account or other documents found in his possession or control and which would be useful for, or relevant to, any investigation or proceeding under this Act, may be seized by the Food Safety Officer and a sample of such adulterant submitted for analysis to a Food Analyst:

Provided that no such books of account or other documents shall be seized by the Food Safety Officer except with the previous approval of the authority to which he is subordinate.

- (7) Where the Food Safety Officer takes any action under clause (a) of sub-section (1), or sub-section (2) or sub-section (4) or sub-section (6), he shall, call one or more persons to be present at the time when such action is taken and take his or their signatures.
- (8) Where any books of account or other documents are seized under sub-section (6), the Food Safety Officer shall, within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of seizure, return the same to the person from whom they were seized after copies thereof or extracts therefrom as certified by that person in such manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government have been taken:

Provided that where such person refuses to so certify and a prosecution has been instituted against him under this Act, such books of account or other documents shall be returned to him only after copies thereof and extracts therefrom as certified by the court have been taken.

- (9) When any adulterant is seized under sub-section (6), the burden of proving that such adulterant is not meant for purposes of adulteration shall be on the person from whose possession such adulterant was seized.
- (10) The Commissioner of Food Safety may from time to time issue guidelines with regard to exercise of powers of the Food Safety Officer, which shall be binding:

Provided that the powers of such Food Safety Officer may also be revoked for a specified period by the Commissioner of Food Safety.

- 39. Any Food Safety Officer exercising powers under this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder who—
 - (a) vexatiously and without any reasonable ground seizes any article of food or adulterant; or
 - (b) commits any other act to the injury of any person without having reason to believe that such act is necessary for the execution of his duty,

shall be guilty of an offence under this Act and shall be liable to a penalty which may extend \cdot to one lakh rupees:

Provided that in case any false complaint is made against a Food Safety Officer and it is proved so, the complainant shall be guilty of an offence under this Act and shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than fifty thousand rupees but may extend to one lakh/rupees.

40. (1) Nothing contained in this Act shall be held to prevent a purchaser of any article of food other than a Food Safety Officer from having such article analysed by the Food Analyst on payment of such fees and receiving from the Food Analyst a report of his analysis within such period as may be specified by regulations:

Liability of Food Safety Officer in certain cases.

> Purchaser may have food analysed.

Provided that such purchaser shall inform the food business operator at the time of purchase of his intention to have such article so analysed:

Provided further that if the report of the Food Analyst shows that the article of food is not in compliance with the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, the purchaser shall be entitled to get refund of the fees paid by him under this section.

- (2) In case the Food Analyst finds the sample in contravention of the provisions of this Act and rules and regulations made thereunder, the Food Analysts shall forward the report to the Designated Officer to follow the procedure laid down in section 42 for prosecution.
- 41. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2) of section 31, the Food Safety Officer may search any place, seize any article of food or adulterant, if there is a reasonable doubt about them being involved in commission of any offence relating to food, and shall thereafter inform the Designated Officer of the actions taken by him in writing:

Provided that no search shall be deemed to be irregular by reason only of the fact that witnesses for the search are not inhabitants of the locality in which the place searched is situated.

(2) Save as in this Act otherwise expressly provided, provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 relating to search, seizure, summon, investigation and prosecution, shall apply, as far as may be, to all action taken by the Food Safety Officer under this Act.

2 of 1974.

Procedure for launching prosecution.

Power of search,

seizure,

thereof.

investigation,

prosecution and procedure

- ^e 42. (1) The Food Safety Officer shall be responsible for inspection of food business, drawing samples and sending them to Food Analyst for analysis.
- (2) The Food Analyst after receiving the sample from the Food Safety Officer shall analyse the sample and send the analysis report mentioning method of sampling and analysis within fourteen days to Designated Officer with a copy to Commissioner of Food Safety.
- (3) The Designated Officer after scrutiny of the report of Food Analyst shall decide as to whether the contravention is punishable with imprisonment or fine only and in the case of contravention punishable with imprisonment, he shall send his recommendations within fourteen days to the Commissioner of Food Safety for sanctioning prosecution.
- (4) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall, if he so deems fit, decide, within the period prescribed by the Central Government, as per the gravity of offence, whether the matter be referred to,—
 - (a) a court of ordinary jurisdiction in case of offences punishable with imprisonment for a term up to three years; or
 - (b) a Special Court in case of offences punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding three years where such Special Court is established and in case no Special Court is established, such cases shall be tried by a court of ordinary jurisdiction.
- (5) The Commissioner of Food Safety shall communicate his decision to the Designated Officer and the concerned Food Safety Officer who shall launch prosecution before courts of ordinary jurisdiction or Special Court, as the case may be; and such communication shall also be sent to the purchaser if the sample was taken under section 40.

CHAPTER VIII

Analysis of food

Recognition and accreditation of laboratories, research institutions and referral food laboratory.

- 43. (1) The Food Authority may notify food laboratories and research institutions accredited by National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories or any other accreditation agency for the purposes of carrying out analysis of samples by the Food Analysts under this Act.
- (2) The Food Authority shall, establish or recognise by notification, one or more referral food laboratory or laboratories to carry out the functions entrusted to the referral food laboratory by this Act or any rules and regulations made thereunder.

- (3) The Food Authority may frame regulations specifying-
- (a) the functions of food laboratory and referral food laboratory and the local area or areas within which such functions may be carried out;
- (b) the procedure for submission to the said laboratory of samples of articles of food for analysis or tests, the forms of the laboratory's reports thereon and the fees payable in respect of such reports; and
- (c) such other matters as may be necessary or expedient to enable the said laboratory to carry out its functions effectively.
- 44. The Food Authority may recognise any organisation or agency for the purposes of food safety audit and checking compliance with food safety management systems required under this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Recognition of organisation or agency for food safety audit. Food

Analysts.

45. The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by notification, appoint such persons as he thinks fit, having the qualifications prescribed by the Central Government, to be Food Analysts for such local areas as may be assigned to them by the Commissioner of Food Safety:

Provided that no person, who has any financial interest in the manufacture or sale of any article of food shall be appointed to be a Food Analyst under this section:

Provided further that different Food Analysts may be appointed for different articles of food.

46. (1) On receipt of a package containing a sample for analysis from a Food Safety Officer or any other person, the Food Analyst shall compare the seal on the container and the outer cover with specimen impression received separately and shall note the conditions of the seal thereon:

Functions of Food Analyst.

Provided that in case a sample container received by the Food Analyst is found to be in broken condition or unfit for analysis, he shall within a period of seven days from the date of receipt of such sample inform the Designated Officer about the same and send requisition to him for sending second part of the sample.

- (2) The Food Analyst shall cause to be analysed such samples of article of food as may be sent to him by Food Safety Officer or by any other person authorised under this Act.
- (3) The Food Analyst shall, within a period of fourteen days from the date of receipt of any sample for analysis, send—
 - (i) where such sample is received under section 38 or section 47, to the Designated Officer, four copies of the report indicating the method of sampling and analysis; and
 - (ii) where such sample is received under section 40, a copy of the report indicating the method of sampling and analysis to the person who had purchased such article of food with a copy to the Designated Officer:

Provided that in case the sample can not be analysed within fourteen days of its receipt, the Food Analyst shall inform the Designated Officer and the Commissioner of Food Safety giving reasons and specifying the time to be taken for analysis.

- (4) An appeal against the report of Food Analyst shall lie before the Designated Officer who shall, if he so decides, refer the matter to the referral food laboratory as notified by the Food Authority for opinion.
 - 47. (1) When a Food Safety Officer takes a sample of food for analysis, he shall -

(a) give notice in writing of his intention to have it so analysed to the person from whom he has taken the sample and to the person, if any, whose name, address and other particulars have been disclosed;

Sampling and analysis.

(b) except in special cases as may be provided by rules made under this Act, divide the sample into four parts and mark and seal or fasten up each part in such a manner as its nature permits and take the signature or thumb impression of the person from whom the sample has been taken in such place and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government:

Provided that where such person refuses to sign or put his thumb impression, the Food Safety Officer shall call upon one or more witnesses and take his signature or thumb impression, in lieu of the signature or thumb impression of such person;

- (c) (i) send one of the parts for analysis to the Food Analyst under intimation to the Designated Officer;
- (ii) send two parts to the Designated Officer for keeping these in safe custody; and
- (iii) send the remaining part for analysis to an accredited laboratory, if so requested by the food business operator, under intimation to the Designated Officer:

Provided that if the test reports received under sub-clauses (i) and (iii) are found to be at variance, then the Designated Officer shall send one part of the sample kept in his custody, to referral laboratory for analysis, whose decision thereon shall be final.

- (2) When a sample of any article of food or adulterant is taken, the Food Safety Officer shall, by the immediate succeeding working day, send the sample to the Food Analyst for the area concerned for analysis and report.
- (3) Where the part of the sample sent to the Food Analyst is lost or damaged, the Designated Officer shall, on a requisition made to him, by the Food Analyst or the Food Safety Officer, despatch one of the parts of the sample sent to him, to the Food Analyst for analysis.
- (4) An article of food or adulterant seized, unless destroyed, shall be produced before the Designated Officer as soon as possible and in any case not later than seven days after the receipt of the report of the Food Analyst:

Provided that if an application is made to the Designated Officer in this behalf by the person from whom any article of food has been seized, the Designated Officer shall by order in writing direct the Food Safety Officer to produce such article before him within such time as may be specified in the order.

- (5) In case of imported articles of food, the authorised officer of the Food Authority shall take its sample and send to the Food Analyst of notified laboratory for analysis who shall send the report within a period of five days to the authorised officer.
- (6) The Designated Officer, the Food Safety Officer, the authorised officer and the Food Analyst shall follow such procedure as may be specified by regulations.

CHAPTER IX

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

General provisions relating to offences.

- 48. (1) A person may render any article of food injurious to health by means of one or more of the following operations, namely:—
 - (a) adding any article or substance to the food;
 - (b) using any article or substance as an ingredient in the preparation of the food;
 - (c) abstracting any constituents from the food; or
 - (d) subjecting the food to any other process or treatment,

with the knowledge that it may be sold or offered for sale or distributed for human consumption.

- (2) In determining whether any food is unsafe or injurious to health, regard shall be had to—
 - (a) (i) the normal conditions of use of the food by the consumer and its handling at each stage of production, processing and distribution;

- (ii) the information provided to the consumer, including information on the label, or other information generally available to the consumer concerning the avoidance of specific adverse health effects from a particular food or category of foods not only to the probable, immediate or short-term or long-term effects of that food on the health of a person consuming it, but also on subsequent generations;
 - (iii) to the probable cumulative toxic effects;
- (iv) to the particular health sensitivities of a specific category of consumers where the food is intended for that category of consumers; and
- (v) also to the probable cumulative effect of food of substantially the same composition on the health of a person consuming it in ordinary quantities;
- (b) the fact where the quality or purity of the article, being primary food, has fallen below the specified standard or its constituents are present in quantities not within the specified limits of variability, in either case, solely due to natural causes and beyond the control of human agency, then such article shall not be deemed to be unsafe or sub-standard or food containing extraneous matter.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, "injury", includes any impairment, whether permanent or temporary, and "injurious to health" shall be construed accordingly.

49. While adjudging the quantum of penalty under this Chapter, the Adjudicating Officer or the Tribunal, as the case may be, shall have due regard to the following:—

General provisions relating to penalty.

- (a) the amount of gain or unfair advantage, wherever quantifiable, made as a result of the contravention,
- (b) the amount of loss caused or likely to cause to any person as a result of the contravention,
 - (c) the repetitive nature of the contravention,
 - (d) whether the contravention is without his knowledge, and
 - (e) any other relevant factor.
- 50. Any person who sells to the purchaser's prejudice any food which is not in compliance with the provisions of this Act or the regulations made thereunder, or of the nature or substance or quality demanded by the purchaser, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five lakh rupees.

Penalty for selling food not of the nature or substance or quality demanded.

Provided that the persons covered under sub-section (2) of section 31, shall for such non-compliance be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty five thousand rupees.

51. Any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is sub-standard, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to five lakh_rupees.

Penalty for sub-standard food.

52. (1) Any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is misbranded, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to three lakh rupees.

Penalty for misbranded food.

- (2) The Adjudicating Officer may issue a direction to the person found guilty of an offence under this section, for taking corrective action to rectify the mistake or such article of food shall be destroyed.
- 53. (1) Any person who publishes, or is a party to the publication of an advertisement, which—

Penalty for misleading advertisement.

(a) falsely describes any food; or

(b) is likely to mislead as to the nature or substance or quality of any food or gives false guarantee,

shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to ten lakh rupees.

(2) In any proceeding the fact that a label or advertisement relating to any article of food in respect of which the contavention is alleged to have been committed contained an accurate statement of the composition of the food shall not preclude the court from finding that the contravention was committed.

Penalty for food containing extraneous matter. 54. Any person whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption containing extraneous matter, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to one lakh rupees.

Penalty for failure to comply with the directions of Food Safety Officer. 55. If a food business operator or importer without reasonable ground, fails to comply with the requirements of this Act or the rules or regulations or orders issued thereunder, as directed by the Food Safety Officer, he shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to two lakh rupees.

Penalty for unhygienic or unsanitary processing or manufacturing of food. 56. Any person who, whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, manufactures or processes any article of food for human consumption under unhygienic or unsanitary conditions, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to one lakh rupees.

Penalty for possessing adulterant.

- 57. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, if any person who whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, imports or manufactures for sale, or stores, sells or distribute any adulterant shall be liable—
 - (i) where such adulterant is not injurious to health, to a penalty not exceeding two lakh rupees;
 - (ii) where such adulterant is injurious to health, to a penalty not exceeding ten lakh rupees.
- (2) In a proceeding under sub-section (1), it shall not be a defence that the accused was holding such adulterant on behalf of any other person.

Penalty for contraventions for which no specific penalty is provided. Punishment for unsafe food.

- 58. Whoever contravenes any provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, for the contravention of which no penalty has been separately provided in this Chapter, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend two lakh rupees.
- 59. Any person who, whether by himself or by any other person on his behalf, manufactures for sale or stores or sells or distributes or imports any article of food for human consumption which is unsafe, shall be punishable,—
 - (i) where such failure or contravention does not result in injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months and also with fine which may extend to one lakh rupees;
 - (ii) where such failure or contravention results in a non-grievous injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year and also with fine which may extend to three lakh rupees;
 - (iii) where such failure or contravention results in a grievous injury, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six years and also with fine which may extend to five lakh rupees;

- (3) The Adjudicating Officer or the court may also,—
- (a) order for cancellation of licence, re-call of food from market, forfeiture of establishment and property in case of grievous injury or death of consumer;
 - (b) issue prohibition orders in other cases.

Offences by companies.

66. (1) Where an offence under this Act which has been committed by a company, every person who at the time the offence was committed was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that where a company has different establishments or branches or different units in any establishment or branch, the concerned Head or the person in-charge of such establishment, branch, unit nominated by the company as responsible for food safety shall be liable for contravention in respect of such establishment, branch or unit:

Provided further that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section.—

- (a) "company" means any body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and
 - (b) "director", in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.
- 67. (1) Any person who imports any article of food which is in contravention of the provisions of this Act, rules and regulations made thereunder, shall, in addition to any penalty to which he may be liable under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 and the Customs Act, 1962 be also liable under this Act and shall be proceeded against accordingly.

22 of 1992. 52 of 1962.

(2) Any such article of food shall be destroyed or resurned to the importer, if permitted by the competent authority under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 or the Customs Act, 1962, or any other Act, as the case may be

22 of 1992. 52 of 1962.

CHAPTER X

ADJUDICATION AND FOOD SAFETY APPELLATE TRIBUNAL

Adjudication.

Penalty for

contravention

of provisions

of this Act in

case of

import of

articles of

addition to

penalties

provided

under any other Act.

food to be in

- 68. (1) For the purposes of adjudication under this Chapter, an officer not below the rank of Additional District Magistrate of the district where the alleged offence is committed, shall be notified by the State Government as the Adjudicating Officer for adjudication in the manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (2) The Adjudicating Officer shall, after giving the person a reasonable opportunity for making representation in the matter, and if, on such inquiry, he is satisfied that the person has committed the contravention of provisions of this Act or the rules or the regulations made thereunder, impose such penalty as he thinks fit in accordance with the provisions relating to that offence.

(3) The Adjudicating Officer shall have the powers of a civil court and-

(a) all proceedings before him shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code;

45 of 1860.

2 of 1974.

- (b) shall be deemed to be a court for the purposes of sections 345 and 346 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.
- (4) While adjudicating the quantum of penalty under this Chapter, the Adjudicating Officer shall have due regard to the guidelines specified in section 49.
- 69. (1) The Commissioner of Food Safety may, by order, empower the Designated Officer, to accept from petty manufacturers who himself manufacture and sell any article of food, retailers, hawkers, itinerant vendors, temporary stall holders against whom a reasonable belief exists that he has committed an offence or contravention against this Act, payment of a sum of money by way of composition of the offence which such person is suspected to have committed.

Power to compound offences.

- (2) On the payment of such sum of money to such officer, the suspected person, if in custody, shall be discharged and no further proceedings in respect of the offence shall be taken against such person.
- (3) The sum of money accepted or agreed to be accepted as composition under subsection (1), shall not be more than one lakh rupees and due regard shall be made to the guidelines specified in section 49:

Provided that no offence, for which punishment of imprisonment has been prescribed under this Act, shall be compounded.

70. (1) The Central Government or as the case may be, the State Government may, by notification, establish one or more tribunals to be known as the Food Safety Appellate Tribunal to hear appeals from the decisions of the Adjudicating Officer under section 68.

Establishment of Food Safety Appellate Tribunal

- (2) The Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, shall prescribe, the matters and areas in relation to which the Tribunal may exercise jurisdiction.
- (3) The Tribunal shall consist of one person only (hereinafter referred to as the Presiding Officer of the Tribunal) to be appointed, by notification, by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be:

Provided that no person shall be qualified for appointment as a Presiding Officer to the Tribunal unless he is or has been a District Judge.

- (4) The qualifications, appointment, term of office, salary and allowances, resignation and removal of the Presiding Officer shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (5) The procedure of appeal and powers of the Tribunal shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- 71. (1) The Tribunal shall not be bound by the procedure laid down by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 but shall be guided by the principles of natural justice and, subject to the other provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the Tribunal shall have powers to regulate its own procedure including the place at which it shall have its sittings.

Procedure and powers of Tribunat

5 of 1908.

5 of 1908.

- (2) The Tribunal shall have, for the purposes of discharging its functions under this Act, the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, while trying a suit, in respect of the following matters, namely:—
 - (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
 - (b) requiring the discovery and production of documents or other electronic records;

- (c) receiving evidence on affidavits;
- (d) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses or documents;
- (e) reviewing its decisions;
- (f) dismissing an application for default or deciding it ex parte;
- (g) any other matter which may be prescribed by the Central Government.
- (3) Every proceeding before the Tribunal shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purposes of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code, it shall be deemed to be a civil court for all the purposes of section 195 and Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

45 of 1860. 2 of 1974.

- (4) The appellant may either appear in person or authorise one or more legal practitioners or any of its officers to represent his case before the Tribunal.
- (5) The provisions of the Limitation Act, 1963, shall, except as otherwise provided in this Act, apply to an appeal made to the Tribunal.

36 of 1963.

(6) Any person aggrieved by any decision or order of the Tribunal may file an appeal to the High Court within sixty days from the date of communication of the decision or order of the Tribunal to him on any question of fact or law arising out of such order:

Provided that the High Court may, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal within the said period, allow it to be filed within a further period not exceeding sixty days.

Civil court not to have jurisdiction. 72. No civil court shall have jurisdiction to entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of any matter which an Adjudicating Officer or the Tribunal is empowered by or under this Act to determine and no injunction shall be granted by any court or other authority in respect of any action taken or to be taken in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this Act.

Power of court to try cases summarily.

73. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, all offences not triable by a Special Court, shall be tried in a summary way by a Judicial Magistrate of the first class or by a Metropolitan Magistrate and the provisions of sections 262 to 265 (both inclusive) of the said Code shall, as far as may be, apply to such a trial:

2 of 1974

Provided that in the case of any conviction in a summary trial under this section, it shall be lawful for the Magistrate to pass a sentence of imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year:

Provided further that when at the commencement of, or in the course of, a summary trial under this section, it appears to the Magistrate that the nature of the case is such that a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may have to be passed or that it is, for any other reason, undesirable to try the case summarily, the Magistrate shall after hearing the parties, record an order to that effect and thereafter recall any witness who may have been examined and proceed to hear or rehear the case in the manner provided by the said Code.

Special courts and Public Prosecutor.

74. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, the Central Government or the State Government in their respective jurisdictions may, if consider expedient and necessary in the public interest, for the purposes of the trial of offences relating to grievous injury or death of the consumer for which punishment of imprisonment for more than three years has been prescribed under this Act, constitute, by notification in the Official Gazette, as many Special Courts with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of the High Court as may be necessary for such area or areas and for exercising such jurisdiction, as may be specified in the notification.

2 of 1974.

- (2) A Special Court may, on its own motion, or on an application made by the Public Prosecutor and if it considers it expedient or desirable so to do, sit for any of its proceedings at any place other than its ordinary place of sitting.
- (3) The trial under this Act of any offence by a Special Court shall have precedence over the trial of any other case against the accused in any other court (not being a Special Court) and shall be concluded in preference to the trial of such other case and accordingly the trial of such other case shall remain in abeyance.
- (4) For every Special Court, the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, shall appoint a person to be the Public Prosecutor and may appoint more than one person to be the Additional Public Prosecutors:

Provided that the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, may also appoint for any case or class or group of cases, a Special Public Prosecutor.

- (5) A person shall not be qualified to be appointed as a Public Prosecutor or an Additional Public Prosecutor or a Special Public Prosecutor under this section unless he has been in practice as an Advocate for not less than seven years or has held any post, for a period of not less than seven years, under the Union or a State, requiring special knowledge of law.
- 75. Where, after taking cognizance of any offence, a Special Court is of the opinion that the offence is not triable by it, it shall, notwithstanding that it has no jurisdiction to try such offence, transfer the case for the trial of such offence to any court having jurisdiction under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 and the court to which the case is transferred may proceed with the trial of the offence as if it had taken cognizance of the offence.

Power to transfer cases to regular courts.

76. (1) Any person aggrieved by a decision or order of a Special Court may, on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by the Central Government and after depositing the amount, if any, imposed by way of penalty, compensation or damage under this Act, within forty-five days from the date on which the order was served, prefer an appeal to the High Court:

Appeal.

Provided that the High Court may entertain any appeal after the expiry of the said period of forty-five days, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause for filing the appeal within the said period.

- (2) An appeal preferred under this section shall be disposed of by the High Court by a bench of not less than two judges.
- 77. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, no court shall take cognizance of an offence under this Act after the expiry of the period of one year from the date of commission of an offence:

Time limit for prosecutions.

Provided that the Commissioner of Food Safety may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, approve prosecution within an extended period of up to three years.

78. Where at any time during the trial of any offence under this Act alleged to have been committed by any person, not being the importer, manufacturer, distributor or dealer of any article of food, the court, is satisfied, on the evidence adduced before it, that such importer, manufacturer, distributor or dealer is also concerned with that offence, then the court may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (3) of section 319 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, or in section 71 of this Act, proceed against him as though a prosecution has been instituted under this Act.

Power of court to implead manufacturer, etc.

2 of 1974.

2 of 1974.

79. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 29 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, it shall be lawful for the court of ordinary jurisdiction to pass any sentence authorised by this Act, except a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding six years in excess of his powers under the said section.

Magistrate's power to impose enhanced punishment.

2 of 1974.

Defences which may or may not be allowed in prosecution under this Act.

- 80. (A) Defence relating to publication of advertisements—
- (1) In any proceeding for an offence under this Act in relation to the publication of an advertisement, it is a defence for a person to prove that the person carried on the business of publishing or arranging for the publication of advertisements and that the person published or arranged for the publication of the advertisement in question in the ordinary course of that business.
 - (2) Clause (1) does not apply if the person—
 - (a) should reasonably have known that the publication of the advertisement was an offence; or
 - (b) had previously been informed in writing by the relevant authority that publication of such an advertisement would constitute an offence; or
 - (c) is the food business operator or is otherwise engaged in the conduct of a food business for which the advertisements concerned were published.

(B) Defence of due diligence—

- (1) In any proceedings for an offence, it is a defence if it is proved that the person took all reasonable precautions and exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of the offence by such person or by another person under the person's control.
- (2) Without limiting the ways in which a person may satisfy the requirements of clause (1), a person satisfies those requirements if it is proved—
 - (a) that the commission of the offence was due to-
 - (i) an act or default of another person; or
 - (ii) reliance on information supplied by another person; and
 - (b) (i) the person carried out all such checks of the food concerned as were reasonable in all the circumstances; or
 - (ii) it was reasonable in all the circumstances to rely on checks carried out by the person who supplied such food to the person; and
 - (c) that the person did not import the food into the jurisdiction from another country; and
 - (d) in the case of an offence involving the sale of food, that—
 - (i) the person sold the food in the same condition as and when the person purchased it; or
 - (ii) the person sold the food in a different condition to that in which the person purchased it, but that the difference did not result in any contravention of this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder; and
 - (e) that the person did not know and had no reason to suspect at the time of commission of the alleged offence that the person's act or omission would constitute an offence under the relevant section.
- (3) In sub-clause (a) of clause (2), another person does not include a person who was—
 - (a) an employee or agent of the defendant; or
 - (b) in the case of a defendant which is a company, a director, employee or agent of that company.

- (4) Without limiting the ways in which a person may satisfy the requirements of clause (1) and item (i) of sub-clause (b) of clause (2), a person may satisfy those requirements by proving that—
 - (a) in the case of an offence relating to a food business for which a food safety programme is required to be prepared in accordance with the regulations, the person complied with a food safety programme for the food business that complies with the requirements of the regulations, or
 - (b) in any other case, the person complied with a scheme (for example, a quality assurance programme or an industry code of practice) that was—
 - (i) designed to manage food safety hazards and based on national or international standards, codes or guidelines designed for that purpose, and
 - (ii) documented in some manner.
- (C) Defence of mistaken and reasonable belief not available—

In any proceedings for an offence under the provisions of this Act, it is no defence that the defendant had a mistaken but reasonable belief as to the facts that constituted the offence.

(D) Defence in respect of handling food-

In proceedings for an offence under section 56, it is a defence if it is proved that the person caused the food to which the offence relates to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of immediately after the food was handled in the manner that was likely to render it unsafe.

(E) Defences of significance of the nature, substance or quality of food—

It shall be no defence in a prosecution for an offence pertaining to the sale of any unsafe or misbranded article of food to allege merely that the food business operator was ignorant of the nature, substance or quality of the food sold by him or that the purchaser having purchased any article for analysis was not prejudiced by the sale.

CHAPTER XI

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND REPORTS

81. (1) The Food Authority shall prepare, in such form and at such time in each financial year as may be prescribed by the Central Government, its budget for the next financial year, showing the estimated receipts and expenditure of the Food Authority and forward the same to the Central Government.

Budget of Food Authority.

Finances of the Food

Authority.

- (2) The Food Authority with the prior approval of the Central Government, shall adopt financial regulation which specifies in particular, the procedure for drawing up and implementing the Authority's budget.
- 82. (1) The Central Government may, after due appropriation, make to the Food Authority grants of such sums of money as the Central Government may think fit.

(2) The Food Authority on the recommendation of the Central Advisory Committee shall specify a graded fee from licensed food business operators, accredited laboratories or food safety auditors to be charged by the Commissioner of Food Safety.

83. (1) The Food Authority shall maintain proper accounts and relevant records and prepare an annual statement of accounts in such form as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

(2) The Comptroller and Auditor-General and any person appointed by him in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Food Authority under this Act shall have the same rights and privileges and authority in connection with such audit as the Comptroller

Accounts and audit of Food Authority.

and Auditor-General generally has in connection with the audit of Government accounts and, in particular, shall have the right to demand the production of books, accounts, connected vouchers and other documents and papers and to inspect any of the offices of the Food Authority.

(3) The accounts of the Food Authority, as certified by the Comptroller and Auditor-General or any other person appointed by him in this behalf, together with the audit report thereon shall be forwarded annually to the Central Government by the Food Authority and the Central Government shall cause the audit report to be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.

Annual report of Food Authority.

- 84. (1) The Food Authority shall prepare once every year, in such form and at such time as may be prescribed by the Central Government, an annual report giving a summary of its activities during the previous year and copies of the report shall be forwarded to the Central Government and State Governments.
- (2) A copy of the report received under sub-section (1) shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.

CHAPTER XII

Miscellaneous

Power of Central Government to issue directions to Food Authority and obtain reports and returns. 85. (1) Without prejudice to the foregoing provisions of this Act, the Food Authority shall, in exercise of its powers and in performance of its functions under this Act, be bound by such directions on questions of policy, other than those relating to technical and administrative matters, as the Central Government may give in writing to it from time to time:

Provided that the Food Authority shall, as far as practicable, be given an opportunity to express its views before any direction is given under this sub-section.

- (2) If any dispute arises between the Central Government and the Food Authority as to whether a question is or is not a question of policy, the decision of the Central Government thereon shall be final.
- (3) The Food Authority shall furnish to the Central Government such returns or other information with respect to its activities as the Central Government may, from time to time, require.

Power of Central Government to give directions to State Governments. 86. The Central Government may give such directions, as it may deem necessary, to a State Government for carrying out all or any of the provisions of this Act and the State Government shall comply with such directions.

Members, officers of Food Authority and Commissioner of Food Safety to be public 87. The Members, officers of the Food Authority and the Commissioners of Food Safety and their officers shall be deemed, when acting or purporting to act in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act, to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

45 of 1860.

Protection of action taken in good faith.

servants.

88. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the Central Government, the State Government, the Food Authority and other bodies constituted under this Act or any officer of the Central Government, the State Government or any member, officer or other employee of such Authority and bodies or any other officer acting under this Act for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder.

89. The provisions of this Act shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any instrument having effect by virtue of any law other than this Act.

Overriding effect of this Act over all other food related laws.

90. On and from the date of establishment of the Food Authority, every employee holding office under the Central Government Agencies administering food laws immediately before that date shall hold his office in the Food Authority by the same tenure and upon the same terms and conditions of service including remuneration, leave, provident fund, retirement and other terminal benefits as he would have held such office if the Food Authority had not been established and shall continue to do so as an employee of the Food Authority or until the expiry of the period of six months from that date if such employee opts not to be the employee of the Food Authority.

Transfer of existing employees of Central Government Agencies governing various food related Acts or Orders to Food Authority.

91. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Power of Central Government to make rules.

- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
 - (a) salary, terms and conditions of service of Chairperson and Members other than ex officio Members under sub-section (2) and the manner of subscribing to an oath of office and secrecy under sub-section (3) of section 7;
 - (b) qualifications of Food Safety Officer under sub-section (1) of section 37;
 - (c) the manner of taking the extract of documents seized under sub-clause (8) of section 38;
 - (d) determination of cases for referring to appropriate courts and time-frame for such determination under sub-section (4) of section 42;
 - (e) qualifications of Food Analysts under section 45;
 - (f) the manner of sending sample for analysis and details of the procedure to be followed in this regard under sub-section (1) of section 47;
 - (g) the procedure to be followed in adjudication of cases under sub-section (1) of section 68:
 - (h) qualifications, terms of office, resignation and removal of Presiding Officer under sub-section (4), the procedure of appeal and powers of Tribunal under subsection (5) of section 70;
 - (i) any other matter relating to procedure and powers of Tribunal under clause (g) of sub-section (2) of section 71;
 - (1) the fee to be paid for preferring an appeal to the High Court under sub-section (1) of section 76;
 - (k) form and time of preparing budget under sub-section (1) of section 81;
 - (1) form and statement of accounts under sub-section (1) of section 83:
 - (m) the form and time for preparing annual report by Food Authority under subsection (1) of section 84; and
 - (n) any other matter which is required to be, or may be, prescribed or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules by the Central Government.

Power of Food Authority to make regulations.

- 92. (1) The Food Authority may, with the previous approval of the Central Government and after previous publication, by notification, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
 - (a) salaries and other conditions of service of officers and other employees of the Food Authority under sub-section (3) of section 9;
 - (b) rules of procedure for transaction of business under sub-section (5) of section 11;
 - (c) other functions of the Central Advisory Committee under sub-section (2) of section 12;
 - (d) procedure of Scientific Committee and Panels under sub-section (4) of section 15;
 - (e) notifying standards and guidelines in relation to articles of food meant for human consumption under sub-section (2) of section 16;
 - (f) procedure to be followed by Food Authority for transaction of business at its meetings under sub-section (I) of section 17;
 - (g) making or amending regulations in view of urgency concerning food safety or public health under clause (d) of sub-section (2) of section 18;
 - (h) limits of additives under section 19;
 - (i) limits of quantities of contaminants, toxic substance and heavy metals, etc., under section 20;
 - (i) tolerance limit of pesticides, veterinary drugs residues, etc., under section 21;
 - (k) the manner of marking and labelling of foods under section 23;
 - (1) form in which guarantee shall be given under sub-section (4) of section 26;
 - (m) conditions and guidelines relating to food recall procedures under subsection (4) of section 28;
 - (n) regulations relating to functioning of Food Safety Officer under sub-section (5) of section 29;
 - (o) notifying the registering authority and the manner of registration; the manner of making application for obtaining licence, the fees payable therefor and the circumstances under which such licence may be cancelled or forfeited under section 31;
 - (p) the respective areas of which the Designated Officer shall be in-charge for food safety administration under sub-section (1) of section 36;
 - (q) procedure in getting food analysed, details of fees, etc., under sub-section (1) of section 40;
 - (r) functions, procedure to be followed by food laboratories under sub-section (3) of section 43;
 - (s) procedure to be followed by officials under sub-section (6) of section 47;
 - (t) financial regulations to be adopted by the Food Authority in drawing up its budget under sub-section (2) of section 81;
 - (u) issue guidelines or directions for participation in Codex Meetings and preparation of response to Codex matters; and

(v) any other matter which is required to be, or may be, specified by regulations or in respect of which provision is to be made by regulations.

93. Every rule and every regulation made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be made, the rule or regulation shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation.

Laying of rules and regulations before Parliament.

94. (1) Subject to the powers of the Central Government and the Food Authority to make rules and regulations respectively, the State Government may, after previous publication and with the previous approval of the Food Authority, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules to carry out the functions and duties assigned to the State Government and the State Commissioner of Food Safety under this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Power of State Government to make rules.

- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
 - (a) other functions of the Commissioner of Food Safety under clause (f) of subsection (2) of section 30;
 - (b) earmarking a fund and the manner in which reward shall be paid to a person rendering assistance in detection of offence or apprehension of offender under section 95; and
 - (c) any other matter which is required to be, or may be prescribed or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules by the State Government.
- (3) Every rule made by the State Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of the State Legislature where it consists of two Houses or where such State Legislature consists of one House, before that House.
- 95. The State Government may empower the Commissioner of Food Safety to order payment of reward to be paid to a person who renders assistance in the detection of the offence or the apprehension of the offender, from such fund and in such manner as may be prescribed by the State Government.

Reward by State Government.

96. A penalty imposed under this Act, if it is not paid, shall be recovered as an arrear of land revenue and the defaulters licence shall be suspended till the penalty is paid.

Recovery of penalty.

97. (1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may appoint in this behalf, the enactment and Orders specified in the Second Schedule shall stand repealed:

Repeal and savings.

Provided that such repeal shall not affect:-

- (i) the previous operations of the enactment and Orders under repeal or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or
- (ii) any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any of the enactment or Orders under repeal; or
- (iii) any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offences committed against the enactment and Orders under repeal; or
- (iv) any investigation or remedy in respect of any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment,

and any such investigation, legal proceedings or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed, as if this Act had not been passed:

(2) If there is any other law for the time being in force in any State, corresponding to this Act, the same shall upon the commencement of this Act, stand repealed and in such case, the provisions of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 shall apply as if such provisions of the State law had been repealed.

10 of 1897.

- (3) Notwithstanding the repeal of the aforesaid enactment and Orders, the licences issued under any such enactment or Order, which are in force on the date of commencement of this Act, shall continue to be in force till the date of their expiry for all purposes, as if they had been issued under the provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, no court shall take cognizance of an offence under the repealed Act or Orders after the expiry of a period of three years from the date of the commencement of this Act.

Transitory provisions for food standards.

98. Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactment and Orders specified in the Second Schedule, the standards, safety requirements and other provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder and Orders listed in that Schedule shall continue to be in force and operate till new standards are specified under this Act or rules and regulations made thereunder:

Provided that anything done or any action taken under the enactment and Orders under repeal shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act and shall continue in force accordingly unless and until superseded by anything done or by any action taken under this Act.

Milk and Milk Products Order, 1992 shall be deemed to be regulations made under this Act.

Amendments to the Infant

Substitutes,

Infant Foods

Supply and Distribution)

Act, 1992.

(Regulation of Production.

Feeding Bottles and

Milk

99. (1) On and from the date of commencement of this Act, the Milk and Milk Products Order, 1992 issued under the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 shall be deemed to be the Milk and Milk Products Regulations, 1992 issued by the Food Authority under this Act.

10 of 1955.

(2) The Food Authority may, with the previous approval of the Central Government and after previous publication, by notification, amend the regulations specified in subsection (1) to carry out the purposes of this Act.

100. As from the notified day, the provisions of the Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992 (herein referred to as the principal Act) shall apply subject to the following amendments, namely:—

41 of 1992.

(a) throughout the principal Act, any reference to "the Prevention of the Food Adulteration Act, 1954" shall be substituted by reference to "the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006";

37 of 1954.

(b) in section 12 of the principal Act, the reference to "any Food Inspector appointed under section 9 of the Prevention of the Food Adulteration Act, 1954" shall be substituted by reference to "any Food Safety Officer appointed under the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006";

37 of 1954.

- (c) throughout the principal Act, any reference to "Food Inspector" shall be substituted by the expression "the Food Safety Officer"; and
- (d) in section 21 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the reference to clause (a) shall be substituted by the following, namely:—
 - "(a) the Designated Officer or the Food Safety Officer directed under subsection (5) of section 42 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006; or ".

Power to remove difficulties.

101. (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may appear to be necessary, for removing the difficulty:

Provided that no order shall be made under this section after the expiry of the period of three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

[See section 5(1)(e)]

Zone I

- 1. Andhra Pradesh
- 2. Goa
- 3. Karnataka
- 4. Kerala
- 5. Maharashtra
- 6. Orissa
- 7. Tamil Nadu

Zone II

- 1. Haryana
- 2. Himachal Pradesh
- 3. Jammu and Kashmir
- 4. Punjab
- 5. Uttaranchal
- 6. Uttar Pradesh

Zone III

- 1. Bihar
- 2. Chhattisgarh
- 3. Gujarat
- 4. Jharkhand
- 5. Madhya Pradesh
- 6. Rajasthan
- 7. West Bengal

Zone IV

- 1. Arunachal Pradesh
- 2. Assam
- 3. Manipur
- 4. Meghalaya
- 5. Mizoram
- 6. Nagaland
- 7. Sikkim
- 8. Tripura

Kerala Gazette No. 30 dated, 22nd July, 2008 PART I

Section i



GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

Law (Legislation Publication) Department

NOTIFICATION

No. 3495/Leg. Pbn. 3/08/Law. Dated, Thiruvananthapuram, 20th February 2008.

The following Ordinance promulgated by the President of India and published in a Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section I, dated the 31st January, 2008 is hereby republished for general information.

By order of the Governor,

P. S. Gopinathan,
- Law Secretary.

MINISTRY OF LAW AND JUSTICE

(Legislative Department)

New Delhi, the 31st January, 2008/Magha 11, 1929 (Saka)

THE FORWARD CONTRACTS (REGULATION) AMENDMENT ORDINANCE, 2008

[No. 3 of 2008]

Promulgated by the President in the Fifty-ninth Year of the Republic of India.

AN

ORDINANCE

further to amend the Forward Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1952 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.

WHEREAS a Bill further to amend the Forward Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1952 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 has been introduced in Parliament but has not yet been passed;

AND WHEREAS Parliament is not in session and the President is satisfied that the circumstances exist which render it necessary for her to take immediate action to give effect to the provisions of the Bill;

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of article 123 of the Constitution, the President is pleased to promulgate the following Ordinance:—

Chapter I

PRELIMINARY

- 1. Short title and commencement.—(1) This Ordinance may be called the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008.
 - (2) It shall come into force at once,

CHAPTER II

AMENDMENTS TO THE FORWARD CONTRACTS (REGULATION) ACT, 1952

- 2. Amendment of long title.—In the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1952 (74 of 1952) (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as the principal Act), in the long title, for the words "the prohibition of options in goods", the words "and to promote the development of, and to regulate, the commodity derivatives market" shall be substituted.
 - 3. Amendment of section 2.—In section 2 of the principal Act,—
 - (i) for clause (a), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—
- (a) "Appellate Tribunal" means the Securities Appellate Tribunal established under sub-section (1) of section 15K of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992);
 - (aa) "association" means any body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, constituted for the purposes of regulating and controlling the business of the sale of purchase of any goods and commodity derivative;
 - (ab) "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Commission referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 3A;";
 - (ii) after clause (b), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—
 - "(ba) "commodity derivative" means-
 - (i) a contract for delivery of goods, which is not a ready delivery contract; or
 - (ii) a contract for differences which derives its value from prices or indices of prices of such underlying goods or activities, services, rights, interests and events, as may be notified in consultation with the Commission by the Central Government, but does not include securities:
 - (bb) "corporatisation" means the succession of a recognized association, being a body of individuals or a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860), by another association, being a company incorporated for the purpose of assisting, regulating or

controlling the business of buying, selling or dealing in goods or commodity derivatives carried on by such individuals or society;

- (bc) "demutulization" means the segregation of ownership and management from the trading rights of the members of a recognized association in accordance with a scheme approved by the Commission;
- (iii) in clause (c), after the words "delivery contract", the words "and includes contract for commodity derivative" shall be inserted;
- (iv) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
- '(ca) "Fund" means the Forward Markets Commission General Fund constituted under sub-section (1) of section 4E;
- (v) after clause (e), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—
- '(ea) "intermediary" means a member of the association, and includes a collateral manager, a clearing house, or such other person who is associated with the commodity derivatives market and is specified as such by the Central Government for the purposes of this Act;
- (eb) "member" means a whole-time or part time member of the Commission and includes the Chairman;";
- (vi) after clause (f), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—
- '(fa) "notification" means a notification published in the Official Gazette and the expression "notify" shall be construed accordingly;
- (fb) "option in commodity derivative" means an agreement, by whatever name called, for trading in a commodity derivative and includes a teji, mandi, a teji-mandi, a gali, a put, a call or a put and call in commodity derivative;";
 - (vii) in clause (i),—
- (A) for the words "eleven days", the words "thirty days" shall be substituted;
- (B) in the Explanation, in clause (i), after the word and figures "Act, 1970", the words, figures and bracket "or under section 3 of the Banking Companies (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1980 (40 of 1980) shall be inserted;

- (viii) in clause (j), for the words and figure "the Central Government under section 6 in respect of goods or classes of goods", the words and figure "the Commission under section 6 in respect of forward contract or classes of forward contracts" shall be substituted;
- (ix) for clause (jj), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
- '(jj) "regulations" means the regulations made by the Commission under this Act;':
- (x) after clause (k), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
- '(ka) "Scheme" means a scheme for corporatisation or demutualisation of a recognized association which may provide for—
- (A) the issue of shares for a lawful consideration and provision for trading rights in lieu of membership cards of members of a recognized association;
 - (B) the restrictions on voting rights;
- (C) the transfer of property, business, assets, rights, liabilities, recognitions, contracts of the recognized association, legal proceedings by, or against, the recognized association, whether in the name of the recognized association or any trustee or otherwise and any permission given to, or by, the recognized association;
- (D) the transfer of employees of a recognized association to another recognized association;
- (E) any other matter required for a the purpose of, or in connection with, the corporatisation or demutualisation, as the case may be, of the recognized association;';
- (xi) in clause (m), for the words "forward contract which provides for", the words "forward contract which provides for, and is performed by," shall be substituted.
- 4. Amendment of Section 3.—In section 3 of the principal Act, for sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(2) The Commission shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and a common seal with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and shall, by the said name, sue or be sued.".

- 5. Insertion of new sections 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 3G and 3H.— After section 3 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—
- "3A. Management of Commission.—(1) The Commission shall consist of the following members, namely:—
 - (a) ' a Chairman;
 - (b) two members from amongst the officials of the Ministries or Departments of the Central Government dealing with Consumer Affairs, Commodity Derivatives, Food and Public Distribution, Agriculture of Finance;
 - (c) one member from amongst the officials of the Reserve Bank;
 - (d) five other members of whom at least three shall be the whole-time members.
- (2) The general superintendence, direction and management of the affairs of the Commission shall vest in a board of members which may exercise all powers and do all acts and things which may be exercised or done by the Commission.
- (3) Save as otherwise determined, by regulations the Chairman shall have powers of general superintendence and direction of the affairs of the Commission and may also exercise all powers and do all acts and things which may be exercised or done by the Commission.
- (4) The Chairman and members referred to in clauses (a) and (d) of subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Central Government and the members referred to in clauses (b) and (c) of that sub-section shall be nominated by the Central Government and the Reserve Bank, respectively.
- (5) The Chairman and other members referred to in clauses (a) and (d) of sub-section (1) shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to commodity markets or who have special knowledge or experience of commerce of economics or law or finance or in administration or have practical experience in any matter which renders them suitable for appointment on the Commission:

Provided that every person appointed as Chairman and every other person appointed as member of the Commission and holding office as such immediately before the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, shall netwithstanding any order for their appointment made

under sub-section (2) of section 3 as it stood before the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, shall hold office till the Chairman or other member has been appointed in accordance with this section after such commencement and no person shall be entitled to claim any compensation for the premature termination of the term of his office or of any contract of service.

- 3B. Term of office and conditions of service of Chairman and members of Commission.—(1) The term of office and other conditions of service of the Chairman and the members referred to in clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 3A shall be such as may be prescribed.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), the Central Government shall have the right to terminate the services of the Chairman or a member appointed under clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 3A, at any time before the expiry of the period prescribed under sub-section (I), by giving him notice of not less than three months in writing or three months' salary and allowances in lieu thereof, and the Chairman or a member, as the case may be, shall also have the right to relinquish his office, at any time before the expiry of the period prescribed under sub-section (1), by giving to the Central Government notice of not less than three months in writing.
- 3C. Removal of member from office.— The Central Government shall remove a member from office if he—
 - (a) is, or at any time has been, adjudicated as insolvent;
 - (b) is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court;
 - (c) has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the Central Government, involves a moral turpitude;
 - (d) has, in the opinion of the Central Government, so abused his position as to render his continuation in office detrimental to the public interest;

Provided that no member shall be removed under this clause unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

'3D. Meetings of Commission.—(1) The Commission shall meet at such times and places, and shall observe such rules of procedure in regard to the transaction of business at its meetings including quorum at such meetings as may be provided by regulations.

- (2) The Chairman or, if for any reason he is unable to attend the meeting of the Commission, any other member chosen by the members present from amongst themselves at the meeting shall preside at the meeting.
- (3) All questions which come up before any meeting of the Commission shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members of the Commission present and voting, and in the event of an equality of votes, the Chairman or in his absence the member presiding, shall have a second or casting vote.
- 3E. Vacancies, etc. not to invalidate proceedings of Commissions.—No act or proceeding of the Commission shall be invalid merely by reason of—
 - (a) any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Commission; or
 - (b) any defect in the appointment of a person acting as member of the Commission; or
 - (c) any irregularity in the procedure of the Commission not affecting the merits of the case.
- 3F. Member not to participate in meetings in certain cases.—Any member, who is a director of a company and who as such director has any direct or indirect pecuniary interest in any matter coming up for consideration at a meeting of the Commission, shall, as soon as possible after relevant circumstances have come to his knowledge, disclose the nature of his interest at such meeting and such disclosure shall be recorded in the proceedings of the Commission, and the member shall not take any part in any deliberation or decision of the Commission with respect to that matter.
- 3G. Bar on future employment of members.—The Chairman and the whole-time members shall not, for a period of two years from the date on which they cease to hold office as such, except with the previous approval of the Central Government, accept any employment with any person dealing with the commodities derivatives or with any intermediary.
- 3H. Officers and employees of Commission.—(1) The Commission may appoint such officers and other employees as it considers necessary for the efficient discharge of its functions under this Act.
- (2) The terms and conditions of service of the officers and employees of the Commission appointed under sub-section (1) shall be such as may be determined by regulations:

Provided that givery officer and other employee holding any office under the Commission, before the commencement of the forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, shall continue to hold his office as such after such commencement for the same tenure and upon the same terms and conditions of service as respects remuneration, leave, provident fund, retirement and other terminal benefits as he would have held such office if the said Ordinance had not come into force and shall continue to do so as an officer or other employee of the Commission until the regulations are made under this sub-section or the expiry of one year from the date of such commencement or till the date on which such officer or other employee opts not to be the officer or other employee of the Commission, whichever is earlier."

- 6. Amendment of section 4.—In section 4 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) for clause (a) the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "(a) to advise the Central Government in respect of matters arising out of the administration of this Act;
 - (aa) to grant or withdraw recognition of any association;";
- (b) in clause (e), for the words "registered association or any member of such association", the words "any member of such association or any intermediary" shall be substituted;
 - (c) for clause (f), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:-
 - "(f) to regulate the business of the associations;
 - (g) to regulate the functioning of members of the associations, clearing houses, warehouses and intermediaries;
 - (h) to levy fees for carrying out the purposes of this Act;
 - (i) to conduct research for the purpose of development and regulation of commodity derivatives markets;
 - (j). to call from or furnishing to any such agencies, as may be specified by the Commission, such information as may be considered necessary by it for the efficient discharge of its functions;
 - (k) to protect the interests of the market participants in commodity derivatives markets;
 - (i) to promote and regulate self-regulatory organizations;

- (m) to prohibit fraudulent and unfair trade practices relating to commodity derivative;
 - (n) to promote investors' education and training of intermediaries;
 - (o) to prohibit insider trading in commodity derivative;
- (p) to advise the Central Government as to the goods in respect of which forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative may be notified;
- (q) to perform such other duties and exercise such other powers as may be assigned to the Commission by or under this Act, or as may be prescribed.".
- 7. Amendment of section 4A.—In section 4A of the principal Act, in subsection (3),—
 - (a) for the words and figures "the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898" (5 of 1898), the words and figures "the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973" (2 of 1974) shall be substituted;
 - (b) for the word and figures "section 482", the word and figures "section 346" shall be substituted.
- 8. Insertion of new sections 4B and 4C.—After section 4A of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—
- "4B. Power to issue directions by Commission.—Save as otherwise provided in section 4, if after making or causing to be made an inquiry, the Commission is satisfied that it is necessary, in the interest of trade and orderly development of commodity derivatives market, it may issue directions to any intermediary or association.
- 4C. Cease and desist proceedings.—If the Commission finds, after causing an inquiry to be made, that any person has violated, or is likely to violate any provisions of this Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder, the Commission may pass an order requiring such person to cease and desist from committing or causing such violations.".

9. Insertion of new Chapter IIA.—After Chapter II of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

CHAPTER IIA

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT

- 4D. Grants by Central Government.—The Central Government may, after due appropriation made by Parliament by law in this behalf, make to the Commission grants of such sums of money as that Government may think fit for being utilized for the purposes of this Act.
- 4E. Fund.—(1) There shall be constituted a Fund to be called the Forward Markets Commission General Fund and there shall be credited thereto—
 - (i) all grants and fees received by the Commission under this Act;
 - (ii) all sums received by the Commission from such other sources as may be decided upon by the Central Government.
 - (2) The Fund shall be applied for meeting-
 - (i) the salaries, allowances and other remuneration of the members, officers and other employees of the Commission;
 - (ii) the expenses of the Commission in the discharge of its functions under section 4;
 - (iii) the expenses on objects and for purposes authorized by this Act:

Provided that the sums authorized to be paid and applied from and out of the Consolidated Fund of India and appropriated by law made by Parliament for the services and purposes of the Commission shall continue to be paid and applied for such services and purposes of the Commission till the fund is constituted under this section.

- 4F. Accounts and Audit.—(1) The Commission shall maintain proper accounts and other relevant records and prepare an annual statement of accounts in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.
- (2) The accounts of the Commission shall be audited by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India at such intervals as may be specified by him and any expenditure incurred in connection with such audit shall be payable by the Commission to the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

- (3) The Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and any other person appointed by him in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Commission shall have the same rights and privileges and authority in connection with such audit as the Comptroller and Auditor-General Generally has in connection with the audit of the Government accounts, and in particular, shall have the right to demand the production of books, accounts, connected vouchers and other documents and papers and to inspect any of the offices of the Commission.
- (4) The accounts of the Commission as certified by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India or any other person appointed by him in this behalf together with the audit report thereon shall be forwarded annually to the Central Government and that Government shall course the same to be laid before each House of Parliament."
 - 10. Amendment of section 5.—In section 5 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),— ·
 - (i) for the words "forward contracts", the words "forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted:
 - (ii) for the words "Central Government", the word "Commission" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-section (2) for the words "forward contracts", the words "forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
 - (c) the following proviso shall be inserted at the end, namely:-

"Provided that the applications made to the Central Government, on or before the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008 and pending with the Central Government on such date, shall be transferred to the Commission and thereafter the Commission shall dispose of such applications in accordance with the provisions of this Act."

- 11. Amendment of section 6.—In section 6 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),—

- (i) for the words "Central Government", the word "Commission" shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the words "the goods or classes of goods with respect to which forward contracts may be entered", the words "the goods or classes of goods or commodity derivative or classes of commodity derivatives with respect to which forward contracts or options may be entered" shall be substituted:

(b) in sub-section (2),—

- (i) for the words "Central Government", at both the places where they occur, the word "Commission" shall be substituted;
- (ii) in clause (b) for the words "of not more than three persons", the words "such number of persons as the Commission may, having regard to the interest of trade in commodities and commodities derivatives, specify," shall be substituted;
- (c) in sub-section (3), for the words "Central Government", the word "Commission" shall be substituted;
- (d) after sub-section (4), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that the recognition granted by the Central Government before the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, shall be deemed to have been granted by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of this Act.".

- 12. Substitution of new section for section 7.—For section 7 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be substituted, namely:
 - "7. Withdrawal of recognition.—(1) If the Commission is of Opinion that any recognition granted to an association under the provisions' of this Act should, in interest of the trade or in the public interest, be withdrawn, the Commission may, after giving a reasonable opportunity to the association to be heard in the matter, withdraw, by notification, the recognition granted to the said association:

Provided that no such withdrawal shall affect the validity of any contract entered into or made before the date of the notification, and the Commission may make such provision as it deems fit in the notification of withdrawal or in

any subsequent notification similarly published for the due performance of any contract outstanding on that date.

(2) Where the recognised association has not been corporatised or demutualised or it fails to submit the scheme referred to in sub-section (1) of section 7B within the specified time therefor or the scheme has been rejected by the Commission under sub-section (5) of section 7B, the recognition granted to such association under section 6, shall, notwithstanding anything contained contrary to any other provision of this Act, stand withdrawn and the Commission shall publish, by notification, such withdrawal of recognition:

Provided that no such withdrawal shall affect the validity of any contract. entered into or made before the date of the notification, and the Commission may, after consultation with the association, make such provisions as it deems fit, in the order rejecting the scheme published in the Official Gazette under sub-section (5) of section 7B.

7A. Corporation and demutualisation of associations.—On and from the appointed date, all recognized associations (if not corporatised and demutualised before the appointed date) shall be corporatised and demutualised in accordance with the provisions contained in section 7B:

Provided that different appointed dates may be appointed for different recognized associations:

Provided further that the Commission may, if it is satisfied that any recognized association was prevented by sufficient cause from being corporatised and demutualised on or after the appointed date, extend the appointed date specified in respect of that recognized association and such recognized association may continue as such before such appointed date.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, "appointed date" means the date which the Commission may, by notification, appoint.

7B. Procedure for corporation and demutualisation.—(1) All recognized associations referred to in section 7A shall, within such time as may be specified by the Commission, submit a scheme for corporatisation and demutualisation for its approval:

Provided that the Commission may, by notification, specify name of the recognised association, which had already been corporatised and demutualised,

and such association shall not be required to submit the scheme under this section.

- (2) On receipt of the scheme referred to in sub-section (1), the Commission may, after making such inquiry as may be necessary in this behalf and obtaining such further information, if any, as it may require and if it is satisfied that it would be in the interest of the trade in goods or commodity derivatives and also in the public interest, approve the scheme with or without modification.
- (3) No scheme under sub-section (2) shall be approved by the Commission if the issue of shares for a lawful consideration or provision of trading rights in lieu of membership card of the members of a recognised association or payment of dividends to members have been proposed out of any reserves or assets of that association.
- (4) Where the scheme is approved under sub-section (2), the scheme so approved shall be published immediately by—
 - (a) the Commission in the Official Gazette;
 - (b) the recognised association in such two daily newspapers circulating in India, as may be specified by the Commission, and upon such publication, notwithstanding anything contained contrary to any other provision of this Act or in any other law for the time being in force or any agreement, award, judgment, decree or other instrument for the time being in force, the scheme shall have effect and be binding on all persons and authorities including all members, creditors, depositors and employees of the recognised association and on all persons having any contract, right, power, obligation or liability with, against, over, to, or in connection with, the recognised association or its members.
- (5) Where the Commission is satisfied that it would not be in the interest of the trade in goods or commodity derivatives and also in the public interest to approve the scheme under sub-section (2), it may, by an order, reject the scheme and such order of rejection shall be published by it in the Official Gazette:

Provided that the Commission shall give a reasonable opportunity of being heard to all the persons concerned and the recognised association concerned before passing an order rejecting the scheme.

(6) The Commission may, while approving the scheme under sub-section (2), by an order in writing, restrict—

- (a) the voting rights of the shareholders who are also members of the recognised association;
- (b) the right of shareholders or a member of the recognised association to appoint the representatives on the governing board of the association:
- (c) the maximum number of representatives of the members of the recognized association to be appointed on the governing board of the association, which shall not exceed one-fourth of the total strength of the governing board.
- (7) The order made under sub-section (6) shall be published in the Official Gazette and on the publication thereof, the order shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) or in any other law for the time being in force, have full effect.
- (8) Every recognised association, in respect of which the scheme for corporatisation or demutualisation has been approved under sub-section (2) shall, either by fresh issue of equity shares to the public or in any other manner as may be specified by the regulations made by the Commission, ensure that at least fifty-one per cent. of its equity share capital is held, within twelve months from the date of publication of the order under sub-section (7), by the public other than shareholders having trading rights:

Provided that the Commission may, on sufficient cause being shown to it and in the public interest, extend the said period by another twelve months.'

- 13. Amendment of section 8.—In section 8 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-sections (1) and (2) for the words "Central Government" wherever they occur, the words "Central Government or Commission" shall respectively be substituted;
 - (b) in sub-section (2), in clause (c), for the words "direct the Commission", the words "direct any agency or any of its officers" shall be substituted;
 - (c) in sub-section (3) for the word "inquiry" wherever it occurs, the words "inquiry or inspection" shall be substituted.
- 14. Amendment of section 9A.—In section 9A of the Principal Act, in subsection (2),—

- (a) for the words "Central Government" wherever they occur, the words "Central Government or Commission" shall be substituted;
- (b) for the words "that Government", the words "that Government or Commission" shall be substituted.
- 15. Substitution of new sections for section 10.—For section 10 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "10. Power of Commission to direct rules to be made or to make rules.—(1) Whenever the Commission considers it expedient so to do, it may, by order in writing, direct any recognised association to make any rules or to amend any rules made by the recognised association within such period as it may specify in this behalf.
- (2) If any recognized association, against whom an order is issued by the Commission under sub-section (1), fails or neglects to comply with such order within the specified period, the Commission may make the rules or amend the rules made by the recognized association, as the case may be, either in the form specified in the order or with such modification thereof as the Commission may think fit.
- (3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (2), any rules have been made or amended, the rules so made or amended shall be published in the Gazette of India, and shall, thereupon, have effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Companies Act, 1956 or any other law for the time being in force, as if they had been made or amended by the recognized association concerned.
 - 10A. Clearing Corporation.—(1) Recognized association may, with the prior approval of the Commission, transfer the duties and functions of a clearing house to a clearing corporation, being a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), for the purposes of—
 - (a) the periodical settlement of contracts and differences thereunder;
 - (b) the delivery of, and payment for, goods;
 - (c) any other matter incidental to, or connected with, such transfer.
- (2) Every clearing corporation shall, for the purpose of transfer of the duties and functions of a clearing house to a clearing corporation referred to in sub-section (1), make bye-laws and submit the same to the Commission for its approval,

G. 145/2008/DTP.

- (3) The Commission may, on being satisfied that it is in the interest of the trade and also in the public interest to transfer the duties and functions of a clearing house to a clearing corporation, grant approval to the bye-laws submitted to it under sub-section (2) and approve transfer of the duties and functions of clearing house to a clearing corporation referred to in sub-section (1).
- (4) The provisions of sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 12A, 12B and 13 shall, as far as may be, apply to a clearing corporation referred to in sub-section (1) as they apply in relation to a recognised association.".
 - 16. Amendment of section 11.—In section, 11 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),-
 - (i) for the words "Central Government", the word "Commission" shall be substituted;
 - (ii) for the words "forward contracts", the words "forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-section (2), after the word "goods" wherever it occurs, the words "or forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be inserted;
- (c) in sub-section (3), in clause (aa), for the brackets, figure and letter "(3A)", the brackets and figure "(4)" shall be substituted;
- (d) in sub-section (4) and the proviso, for the words "Central Government" at both the places where they occur, the word "Commission" shall be substituted.
- 17. Substitution of new sections for sections 12 and 12A.—For sections 12 and 12A of the principal Act, the following sections shall be substituted namely:—
 - "12. Power of Commission to make or amend bye-laws of recognised association.—(1) The Commission may, either on a request in writing received by it in this behalf from the governing body of a recognised association, or if in its opinion it is expedient so to do, make bye-laws for all or any of the matters specified in section II or amend any bye-laws made by such association under that section.

- (2) Where, in pursuance of this section, any bye-laws have been made or amended, the bye-laws so made or amended shall be published in the Gazette of India and shall thereupon have effect as if they had been made or amended by the recognised association.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, where the governing body of a recognized association objects to any bye-laws made or amended under this section by the Commission on its own motion, it may, within six months of the publication thereof under sub-section (2), apply to the Commission for a revision thereof, and the Commission may, after giving a reasonable opportunity to the governing body of the association to be heard in the matter, revise the bye-laws so made or amended, and where any bye-laws so made or amended are revised as a result of any action taken under this sub-section, the bye-laws so revised shall be published and shall become effective as provided in sub-section (2).
- (4) The making or amendment or revision of any bye-laws under this section shall in all cases be subject to such conditions in regard to the previous publications as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Commission may, in the interest of the trade or in the public interest, by order in writing, dispense with the condition of previous publication.

- . 12A. Application of amendment of bye-laws to existing forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative.—Any amendment of a bye-law made under section, 11 other than an amendment made in pursuance of clause (a) or clause (aa) of sub-section (3) of that section or under section 12 shall-also apply to all forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative entered into before the date of its approval by the Commission or before the date of its publication in the Gazette of India, as the case may be, and remaining to be performed on or after the said date. \(\gamma\).
 - 18. Amendment of section 12B.—In section 12B of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),—
 - (i) for the words "forward contract", the words "forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted:
 - (ii) the words "of any goods or class of goods" shall be omitted;
 - (iii) after the words "any such contract", the words "or option in goods or option in commodity derivatives" shall be inserted;

- (b) in sub-section (3), for the words "forward contract" at both the places where they occur, the words "forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted.
- 19. Substitution of new section for section 133.—For section 13 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "13. Power of Commission to supersede governing body of recognised association.—(1) Without prejudice to any other powers vested in the Commission under this Act, where the Commission is of the opinion that the governing body of any recognised association should be superseded, then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in any other law for the time being in force, the Commission may, after giving a reasonable opportunity to the governing body of the recognized association concerned to show cause why it should not be superseded, by notification, declare the governing body of such association to be superseded for such period not exceeding six months as may be specified in the notification, and may appoint any person or persons to exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the governing body, and where more persons than one are appointed, may appoint one of such persons to be the chairman and another of such person to be the vice-chairman.
 - (2) On the publication of a notification under sub-section (1), the following consequences shall ensue, namely:—
 - (a) the members of the governing body which has been superseded shall, as from the date of the notification of supersession, cease to hold office as such members;
 - (b) the person or persons appointed under sub-section (1) may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the governing body which has been superseded;
 - (c) all such property of the recognised association as the person or persons appointed under sub-section (1) may, by order in writing, specify in this behalf as being necessary for the purpose of enabling him or them to carry out the purposes of this Act, shall vest in such person or persons.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law or the rules or bye-laws of the association whose governing body is superseded under sub-section (1), the person or persons appointed under that sub-section shall

hold office for such period as may be specified in the notification published under that sub-section, and the Commission may, from time to time, by like notification, vary such period.

(4) On the determination of the period of office of any person or persons appointed under this section, the recognised association shall forthwith reconstitute a governing body in accordance with its rules:

Provided that until a governing body is so reconstituted, the person or persons appointed under sub-section (1), shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), continue to exercise and perform their powers and duties.

- (5) On the reconstitution of a governing body under sub-section (4), all the property of the recognised association which had vested in, or was in the possession of, the person or persons appointed under sub-section (1), shall vest or revest, as the case may be, in the governing body so reconstituted."
- 20. Amendment of section 14—In section 14 of the principal Act, for the words "Central Government" at both the places where they occur, the word "Commission" shall be substituted.
- 21. Substitution of new Chapter for Chapter IIIA.—For Chapter IIIA of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be substituted, namely:—

"CHAPTER IIIA

REGISTRATION OF MEMBERS AND INTERMEDIARIES

- 14A. Registration of members and intermediaries.—(1) On and from the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) and Amendment Ordinance, 2008, no person intending to act as a member or intermediary shall deal in forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative except under and in accordance with the conditions of a certificate of registration granted by the Commission in accordance with the regulations made under this Ordinance.
- . . (2) A person, who in his capacity as a member or intermediary intends to deal in forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative shall make an application for a certificate of registration to the Commission in such form along with such fee and containing such particulars as may be provided by regulations:

Provided that a person who was acting as a member or intermediary, before the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, may continue to do so for a period of six months from the date of such commencement if he has made an application for registration within the said period of six months, till the disposal of such application, whichever is later:

Provided further that the Commission may, by regulations, specify different fees for a class or classes of members or intermediaries on the basis of turn over of the business of such members or intermediaries.

(3) No foreign participant or foreign intermediary associated with the commodity derivatives market, as the Commission may, by notification in this behalf, specify, shall deal in forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative except under and in accordance with the conditions of a certificate of registration obtained from the Commission in accordance with the regulations made under this Ordinance:

Provided that a foreign participant or foreign intermediary dealing in forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, for which no certificate of registration was required prior to such commencement, may continue to deal in forward contract or option in goods until such time as rules may be made by the Central Government for such dealings or in case no such rules have been made until permitted as such by the Commission by notification.

(4) On receipt of an application under sub-section (2), the Commission may, after making such inquiry as it considers necessary in this behalf, by order in writing, grant a certificate of registration on such terms and conditions as may be specified by regulations or refuse to grant such certificate:

Provided that, before refusing to grant such certificate, the person making the application shall be given an opportunity of being heard in the matter.

14B. Suspension or cancellation of certificate of registration.—The Commission may, by order, suspend or cancel the certificate of registration in such manner as may be provided by regulations:

Provided that no order under this section shall be made unless the person concerned has been given an opportunity being heard in the matter.".

22. Substitution of new sections for sections 15, 16 and 17.—For sections 15, 16 and 17 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be substituted namely:—

- "15. Forward contracts illegal or void in certain circumstances.—
 (1) Subject to the Provisions contained in sections 17 and 18, every forward contract, entered into otherwise than between members of a recognized association or through or with any such member, shall be illegal.
- (2) Any forward contract entered into in pursuance of sub-section (1) which is in contravention of any of the bye-laws specified in this behalf under clause (a) of sub-section (3) of section 11 shall be void—
 - (a) as respects the rights of any member of the recognised association who has entered into contract in contravention of any such by-law and also,
 - (b) as respects the rights of any other person who has knowingly participated in the transaction entailing such contravention.
- (3) Nothing in sub-section (2) shall affect the right of any person other than a member of the recognised association to enforce any such contract or to recover any sum under or in respect of such contract:
- Provided that such person had no knowledge that such transaction was in contravention of any of the bye-laws specified under clause (a) of sub-section (3) of section 11.
- (4) Any forward contract entered into in pursuance of sub-section (1) which at the date of the contract is in contravention of any of the bye-laws specified in this behalf under clause (aa) of sub-section (3) of section 11 shall be illegal.
- (5) No member of a recognised association shall enter into any contract on his own account with any person other than a member of the recognised association, unless he has secured the consent or authority of such person and discloses in the note, memorandum or agreement of sale or purchase that he has bought or sold the forward contract, as the case may be, on his own account:

Provided that where the member has secured the consent or authority of such person otherwise than in writing he shall secure a written confirmation by such person of such consent or authority within three days from the date of such contract:

Provided further that in respect of any outstanding contract entered into by a member with a person other than a member of the recognised association, no consent or authority of such person shall be necessary for closing out in

accordance with the bye-laws, the outstanding contract, if the member discloses in the note, memorandum or agreement of sale or purchase in respect of such closing out that he has bought or sold the goods, forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative, as the case may be, on his own account.

- 16. Consequences of contravention of section 15.—Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any custom, usage or practice of the trade or the terms of any contract or the bye-laws of any association concerned relating to any contract,—
 - (a) every forward contract entered into on or before the date of commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, and remaining to be performed after the said date and which is not in conformity with the provisions of section 15, shall be deemed to be closed out at such rate as the Commission may fix in this behalf and different rates may be fixed for different classes of such contracts;
 - (b) all differences arising out of any contract so deemed to be closed out shall be payable on the basis of the rate fixed under clause (a) and the seller shall not be bound to give and the buyer shall not be bound to take delivery of the goods.
- 17. Power to prohibit forward contract or options in goods or option in commodity derivative.— (1) The Central Government may, by notification, declare that no person shall, save with the permission of the Central Government, deal in any forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative specified in the notification, except to the extent and in the manner, if any, as may be specified in the notification.
- (2) All forward contracts or options in goods or options in commodity derivative in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) entered into after the date of publication of the notification there under shall be illegal.
- (3) Where a notification has been issued under sub-section (1), the provisions of section 16 shall, in the absence of anything to the contrary in the notification, apply to all forward contracts and options in goods for the sale or purchase of any goods specified in the notification (entered into on or before the date of the notification) and remaining to be performed after the said date."

- 23. Amendment of section 18.—In section 18 of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),-
 - (i) for the words "non-transferable specific delivery contracts", the words and brackets "specific delivery contracts (both transferable and non-transferable)" shall be substituted;
 - (ii) in the proviso, for the words "non-transferable specific delivery contract", the words and brackets "specific delivery contracts (both transferable and non-transferable)" shall be substituted;
 - (b) sub-section (2) shall be omitted;
- (c) in sub-section (3), for the words "non-transferable specific delivery contracts" at both the places where they occur, the words and brackets "specific delivery contracts (both transferable and non-transferable)" shall be substituted.
- 24. Substitution of new section for section 19.—For section 19 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "19 Option in goods or option in commodity derivative illegal in certain circumstances.—(1) Any option in goods or option in commodity derivative which has been entered into on or after the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, otherwise than between members of a recognised association or through or with any such member shall be illegal.
- (2) The provisions of sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5) of section 15 shall apply to options in goods or option in commodity derivative as they apply in relation to a forward contract."
 - 25. Amendment of section 20.—In section 20 of the principal Act,—
 - (i) in clause (a), in sub-clause (iii), for the words "forward the contract", the words "forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
 - (ii) clause (b) shall be omitted;
 - (iii) in clause (c), for the words "forward contract", the words "forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
 - (iv) after clause (d), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

- "(da) fails to make or accept delivery of goods covered by non-transferable specific delivery contracts or by transferable specific contracts where rights and obligations have not been transferred, as the case may be; or";
- (v) for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(e) enters into any forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative in contravention of any of the provisions contained in sub-section (1) or sub-section (4) or sub-section (5) of section 15 or section 17 or section 19,";
- (vi) after the words "shall, on conviction, be punishable-" occurring below clause (e),—
- (A) in clause (i), for the words "one thousand rupees", the words "twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees" shall be substituted;

(B) in clause (ii),—

- (I) for the words, brackets and letter "under clause (d)", the words, brackets and letters "under clause (d) or under clause (da)" shall be substituted;
- (II) for the words "one thousand rupees", the words "twenty-five thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

26. Amendment of section 21.—In section 21 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in clauses; (a) to (f) for the words "forward contracts" wherever they occur, the words "forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
- (ii) in clause (g), for the words and figures "in respect of goods to which the provisions of section 15 have been made applicable", the words "in respect of goods or option in goods or option in commodity derivative" shall be substituted;
- (iii) for clause (h), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "(h) manipulates or attempts to manipulate prices in respect of forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative;";

- (iv) after the words "shall, on conviction, be punishable—" occurring below clause (h), in clauses (i) and (ii), for the words "one thousand rupees", the words "twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees" shall be substituted.
- 27. Substitution of new sections for section 21A.—For section 21A of the principal Act, the following sections shall be substitute, namely:—
 - "21A. Penalty for failure to furnish information return, etc.—If any person, who is required under this Act or any rules of regulations made thereunder.—
 - (a) to furnish any document, return or report to the Commission, fails to furnish the same, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty thousand rupees for each day during which such failure continues or five lakh rupees, whichever is less;
 - (b) to file any return or furnish any information, books or other documents within the time specified therefor in the regulations, fails to file or furnish the same within the time specified therefor in the regulations, he shall be liable to pay a penalty not exceeding five thousand rupees for each day during which such failure continues or five lakh rupees, whichever is less;
 - (c) to maintain books of account of records, fails to maintain the same, he shall be liable to a penalty of ten thousand rupees for each day during which such failure continues or five lakh rupees, whichever is less;
 - (d) or who was in charge of, and was responsible to, an association for the conduct of the business of the association, obstructs any officer of the Commission or any other person authorised by it to conduct inspection or to discharge any other function assigned by the Commission, such person as well as the association shall be liable to pay a finance of rupees one lakh for every occasion of such obstruction.
- 21B. Penalty for failure by any person to enter into an agreement with clients.—If any person, who is registered as a member or an intermediary and is required under this Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder to enter into an agreement with his client, fails to enter into such agreement, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty thousand rupees for each such failure during which such failure continues or five lakh rupees, whichever is less.

21C. Penalty for failure to redress clients grievances.—If any person, who is registered as a member or an intermediary, after having been called upon by the Commission in writing to redress the grievances of clients, fails to redress such grievances within the time specified by the Commission, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two thousand rupees for each day during which such failure continues or five lakh rupees, whichever is less.

21D. Penalty for insider trading.—If any insider who,—

- (i) either on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person, deals in forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative on any association on the basis of any unpublished price sensitive information; or
- (ii) communicates any unpublished price sensitive information to any person, with or without his request for such information except as required in the ordinary course of business or under any law; or
- (iii) counsels, or procures for any other person to deal in any forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative on the basis of unpublished price sensitive information,

shall be liable to a penalty of twenty-five lakh rupees or three times the amount of profits made out of insider trading, whichever is higher

- 21E. Penalty for fraudulent and unfair trade practices.—If any person indulges in fraudulent and unfair trade practices relating to forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty-five lakh rupees or three times the amount of profits made out of such practices, whichever is higher.
- . 21F. Penalty for default in case of an Intermediary.—If any person, who is registered as an intermediary under this Act or any regulations made thereunder,—
 - (a) fails to issue contract notes in the form and manner specified by the association of which such intermediary is a member, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five times the amount for which the contract note was required to be issued by that intermediary;
 - (b) fails to deliver any goods or fails to make payment of the amount due to the client or in the manner or within the period specified in the regulations, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five thousand rupees for each day during which such failure continues:

- (c) charges an amount of brokerage which is in excess of the brokerage specified by the association, he shall be liable to a penalty of five thousand rupees or five times the amount of brokerage charged in excess of the specified brokerage, whichever is higher.
- 21G. Penalty for failure to comply with directions of Commission.—Any person, who fails to comply with the directions issued by the Commission under section 4B, shall be liable to pay a penalty not exceeding two lakh rupees for cach day during which such failure continues which may extend to five lakh rupees.
- 21H. Consequences of failure to pay penalty.—(1) Without prejudice to any award of penalty by the adjudicating officer under this Act, if any person contravenes or attempts to contravene or abets the contravention any of the provisions of this Act or of any rules or regulations made there under, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to 'three years, or with fine, or with both.
- (2) If any person fails to pay the penalty imposed by the adjudicating officer or fails to comply with any of his directions or orders, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than one month but which may extend to three years or with fine or with both.
- 21-I. Power to adjudicate.—(1) For the purposes of adjudging under Sections 21 A to 21 G, the Commission shall appoint any of its officers not below the rank of a Division Chief to be an adjudicating officer for holding an inquiry in the prescribed manner after giving any person concerned a reasonable opportunity of being heard for the purpose of imposing any penalty.
- (2) While holding an inquiry, the adjudicating officer shall have power to summon and enforce the attendance of any person acquainted with the facts and circumstances of the cases to give evidence or to produce any document which, in the opinion of the adjudicating officer, may be useful for or relevant to the subject matter of the inquiry and if, on such inquiry, he is satisfied that the person has failed to comply with the provisions of any of the sections specified in sub-section (1), he may impose such penalty as he thinks fit in accordance with the provisions of any of those sections.
- 21J. Factors to be taken into account by adjudicating officer.—While adjudging the quantum of penalty under section 21-I, the adjudicating officer shall have due regard to the following factors, namely:—

- (a) the amount of disproportionate gain or unfair advantage, wherever quantifiable, made as a result of the default;
- (b) the amount of loss caused to a client or group of clients as a result of the default;
 - (c) the repetitive nature of the default.
- 21K. Crediting sums realised by way of penalties to Consolidated Fund of India.—All sums realised by way of penalties under this Act shall be credited to the Consolidated Fund of India.
- 2IL. Power of court to order forfeiture of property.—Any court trying an offence punishable under this Act, may, if it thinks fit and in addition to any sentence which it may impose for such offence, direct that any money, goods or other property in respect of which the offence has been committed, shall be forfeited to the Central Government.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, property in respect of which an offence has been committed, shall include deposits in a bank where the said property is converted into such deposits."

- 28. Amendment of section 22A.—In section 22A of the principal Act,—
 - (a) in sub-section (1),—
 - (i) after the words "forward contracts or options in goods", the words "or option in commodity derivative" shall be inserted;
 - (ii) after the words "forward contract or option in goods", the words "or option in commodity derivative" shall be inserted;
- (b) for sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(2) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, shall, so far as may be, apply to search or seizure made under sub-section (1) as they apply to any search or seizure made under the authority of a warrant issued under section 94 of the said Code.
- (3) The Commission may, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, file cases in respect of offences committed under this Act, directly to the courts having jurisdiction in respect of such offences."

- 29. Amendment of section 22B.—In section 22B of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), after the words "or option in goods", the words "or option in commodity derivative" shall be inserted.
- 30. Insertion of new section 22C.—After section 22B of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—
- "22C. Investigation.—(1) Where the Commission has reasonable grounds to believe that—
 - (a) the transactions in forward contracts or option in goods or option in commodity derivative are being dealt with in a manner detrimental to the commodity market or person associated with the commodity market; or
 - (b) any intermediary or any person associated with the commodities market has violated any of the provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made or directions issued by the Commission thereunder, it may, at any time by order in writing, direct any person (hereafter in this section referred to as the Investigating Authority) specified in the order to investigate the affairs of such intermediary or person associated with the commodities market and to report thereon to the Commission.
- (2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sections 235 to 241 of the Companies Act, 1956, it shall be the duty of every manager, managing director, officer and other employee of the company and every intermediary referred to in section 14A, every person associated with the commodities market to preserve and to produce to the Investigating Authority or any person authorised by him in this behalf, all the books, registers, other documents and record of, or relating to, the company or, as the case may be, of or relating to, the intermediary or such person, which are in their custody or power.
- (3) The Investigating Authority may require any intermediary or any person associated with commodities market in any manner to furnish such information to, or, produce such books, or registers, or other documents, or record before him or any person authorised by him in this behalf as he may consider necessary if the furnishing of such information or the production of such books, or registers, or other documents, or record is relevant or necessary for the purposes of its investigation.
- (4) The Investigating Authority may keep in its custody any books, registers, other documents and record produced under sub-section (2) or sub-

section (3) for six months and thereafter shall return the same to any intermediary or any person associated with commodities market by whom or on whose behalf the books, registers, other documents and record are produced:

Provided that the Investigating Authority may call for any books, registers, other documents and record if they are needed again:

Provided further that if the person on whose behalf the books, registers, other documents and record are produced requires certified copies of the books, registers, other documents and record produced before the Investigating Authority, it shall give certified copies of such books, registers, other documents and record to such person or on whose behalf the books, registers, other documents and record were produced.

- (5) Any person, directed to make an investigation under sub-section (1), may examine on oath, any manager, managing director, officer and other employee of any intermediary or any person associated with commodities market in any manner, in relation to the affairs of his business and may administer an oath accordingly and for that purpose may require any of those persons to appear before him personally.
 - (6) If any person fails without reasonable cause or refuses—
 - (a) to produce to the Investigating Authority or any person authorised by it in this behalf any book, register, other document and record which is his duty under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) to produce; or
 - (b) to furnish any information which is his duty under sub-section (3) to furnish; or
 - (c) to appear before the Investigating Authority personally when required to do so under sub-section (5) or to answer any question which is put to him by the Investigating Authority in pursuance of that sub-section; or
 - (d) to sign the notes of any examination referred to in sub-section (7),

he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine, which may extend to one lakh rupees, or with both, and also with a further fine which may extend to twenty thousand rupees for every day after the first during which the failure or refusal continues.

- (7) Notes of any examination under sub-section (5) shall be taken down in writing and shall be read over to, or by, and signed by, the person examined, and may thereafter be used in evidence against him.
- (8) Where in the course of investigation, the Investigating Authority has reasonable ground to believe that the books, registers, other documents and record of, or relating to, any intermediary or any person associated with commodities market in any manner, may be destroyed, mutilated, altered, falsified or secreted, the Investigating Authority may make an application to the Judicial Magistrate of the first class having jurisdiction for an order for the seizure of such books, registers, other documents and record.
- (9) After considering the application and hearing the Investigating Authority, if necessary, the Magistrate may, by order, authorise the Investigating Authority.—
 - (a) to enter, with such assistance, as may be required, the place or places where such books, registers, other documents and record are kept;
 - (b) to search that place or those places in the manner specified in the order; and
 - (c) to seize books, registers, other documents and record, as it considers necessary for the purposes of the investigation.
- (10) The Investigating Authority shall keep in its custody the books, registers, other documents and record seized under this section for such period not later than the conclusion of the investigation as it considers necessary and thereafter shall return the same to the company or the other body corporate, or, as the case may be, to the managing director or the manager or any other person, from whose custody or power they were seized and inform the Magistrate of such return:

Provided that the Investigating Authority may, before returning such books, registers, other documents and record as aforesaid, place identification marks on them or any part thereof.

(11) Save as otherwise provided in this section, every search or seizure made under this section shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (74 of 1952), relating to searches or seizures made under that Code."

- 31. Amendment of section 23.—In section 23 of the principal Act, after clause (d), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
 - "(e) an offence falling under section 21H.".
- 32. Insertion of new section 24A.—In Chapter V of the principal Act, after section 24, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—
- "24A Civil court not to have jurisdiction.—No civil court shall have jurisdiction to entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of any matter which an adjudicating officer appointed under this Act or the Appellate Tribunal is empowered by or under, this Act to determine and no injunction shall be granted by any court or other authority in respect of any action taken or to be taken in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this Act."
- 33. Insertion of new Chapter VA.—After Chapter V of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

'CHAPTER VA

. JURISDICTION AND AUTHORITY OF APPELLATE TRIBUNAL

- 24B. Appeal to Appellate Tribunal.—(1) Save as provided in sub-section (2), any person aggrieved on or after the commencement of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Ordinance, 2008, or by an order of the Commission made, or the rules or regulations made thereunder or by an order made by an adjudicating officer under this Act may prefer an appeal to the Appellate Tribunal having jurisdiction in the matter.
- (2) The Central Government shall specify, by notification, the matters and places in relation to which the Appellate Tribunal may exercise jurisdiction.
- (3) No appeal shall lie to the Appellate Tribunal from an order made by the Commission, or an adjudicating officer with the consent of the parties.
- (4) Every appeal under sub-section (1) shall be filed within a period of forty-five days from the date on which a copy of the order made by the Chairman of the Commission is received by the aggrieve person and it shall be in such form and be accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Appellate Tribunal may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period if it is satisfied that there was sufficient cause for not filing it within that period.

- (5) On receipt of an appeal under sub-section (1), the Appellate Tribunal may, after giving the parties to the appeal, an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders thereon as it thinks fit, confirming, modifying or setting aside the order appealed against.
- (6) The Appellate Tribunal shall send a copy of every order made by it to the parties to the appeal and to the concerned authority whose order has been appealed against.
- (7) The appeal filed before the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) shall be dealt with by it as expeditiously as possible and endeavour shall be made by it to dispose of the appeal finally within six months from the date of receipt of the appeal.
- 24C. Right to legal representation.—The appellant may either appear in person or authorise one or more chartered accountants or company secretaries or cost accountants or legal practitioners or any of its officers to present his or its case before the Appellate Tribunal.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (a) "chartered accountant" means a chartered accountant as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (38 of 1949) and who has obtained a certificate of practice under sub-section (1) of section 6 of that Act;
- (b) "company secretary" means a company secretary as defined in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 (56 of 1980) and who has obtained a certificate of practice under sub-section (1) of section 6 of that Act;
- (c) "cost accountant" means a cost accountant as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 (23 of 1959) and who has obtained a certificate of practice under sub-section (1) of section 6 of that Act;
- (d) "legal practitioner" means an advocate, vakil or an attorney of any High Court, and includes a pleader in practice.
- 24D. Limitation.—The provisions of the Limitation Act, 1963 (36 of 1963) shall, as far as may be, apply to an appeal made to the Appellate Tribunal.
- 24E. Appeal to Supreme Court.—Any person aggrieved by any decision or order of the Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court

within sixty days from the date of communication of the decision or order of the Appellate Tribunal to him on any question of law arising out of such order:

Provided that the Supreme Court may, if it is satisfied that the applicant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal within the said period, allow it to be filed within a further period not exceeding sixty days."

- 34. Insertion of new sections 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E and 26F.—After section 26 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—
- "26A. Powers of Central Government to issue directions.—(1) Without prejudice to the foregoing provisions of this Act, the Commission shall, in 'exercise of its powers or performance of its functions under this Act, be bound by such directions on questions of policy as the Central Government may give in writing to it from time to time:

Provided that the Commission shall, as far as practicable, be given an opportunity to express its views before any direction is given under this sub-section.

- (2) The decision of the Central Government, whether a question is one of policy or not, shall be final.
- 26B. Power of Central Government to supersede Commission.—(1) If at any time the Central Government is of the opinion—
 - (a) that on account of grave emergency, the Commission is unable to discharge the functions and perform the duties imposed on it by or under the provisions of this Act; or
 - (b) that the Commission has persistently made wilful default in complying with any direction issued by the Central Government under this Act or in the discharge of the functions and perform the duties imposed on it by or under the provisions of this Act and as a result of such default the financial position of the Commission or the administration of the Commission has deteriorated; or
 - (c) that circumstances exist which render it necessary in the public interest so to do,

the Central Government may, by notification, supersede the Commission for such period, not exceeding six months, as may be specified in the notification.

- (2) Upon the publication of a notification under sub-section (1) esuperseding the Commission.—
 - (a) all the members shall, as from the date of supersession, vacate their offices as such;
 - (b) all the powers, functions and duties which may, by or under the provisions of this Act, be exercised or discharged by or, on behalf of the Commission shall, until the Commission is reconstituted under subsection (3), be exercised and discharged by such person or persons as the Central Government may direct; and
 - (c) all property owned or controlled by the Commission shall, until the Commission is reconstituted, vest in the Central Government.
 - (3) On the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the notification issued under sub-section (1), the Central Government may reconstitute the Commission, by fresh appointment and in such case any person or persons who vacated their offices under clause (a) of sub-section (2), shall not be deemed disqualified for such appointment:

Provided that the Central Government may, at any time before the expiration of the period of supersession, take action under this sub-section.

- (4) The Central Government shall cause a notification issued under subsection (1) and a full report of any action taken under this section and the circumstances leading to such action to be laid before each House of Parliament at the earliest.
- 26C. Returns and reports.— (1) The Commission shall furnish to the Central Government at such time and in such form and manner as may be prescribed or as the Central Government may direct, such returns and statements, and such particulars in regard to any proposed or existing programme for the promotion and development of the commodities market, as the Central Government may, from time to time, require.
- (2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Commission shall, within ninety days, after the end of each financial year, submit to the Central Government a report in such form, as may be prescribed, giving a true and full account of its activities, policy and programmes during the previous financial year.
- (3) A copy of the report received under sub-section (2) shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.

- 26D. Delegation.—The Commission may, by general or special order in writing, delegate to any member or officer of the Commission or any other person subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the order, such of its powers and functions under this Act (except the powers under section 28) as it may deem necessary.
- 26E. Bar of jurisdiction.— No order passed by the Commission or the adjudicating officer under this Act shall be appealable except as provided in section 24B and no civil court shall have jurisdiction in respect of any matter which the Commission or the adjudicating officer is empowered by, or under, this Act to pass any order and no injunction shall be granted by any court or other authority in respect of any action taken or to be taken in pursuance of any order passed by the Commission or the adjudicating officer by, or under, this Act.
- 26F. Members, officers and employees of Commission to be public servants.—All members, officers and other employees of the Commission shall be deemed, when acting or purporting to act in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act, to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 (45 of 1860) of the Indian Penal Code."
- 35. Insertion of new section 27B.—After section 27A of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—
- "27B. Exemption from tax on wealth and income.—Notwithstanding anything contained in the Wealth-tax Act, 1957 (27 of 1957) the Income-tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961) or any other enactment for the time being in force relating to tax on wealth, income, profits or gains, the Commission shall not be liable to pay wealth tax, income-tax or any other tax in respect of their wealth, income, profits or gains derived."
- 36. Amendment of section 28.—In section 28 of the principal Act, in subsection (2),—
 - (i) clause (cc) shall be omitted;
 - (ii) for clause (g), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—
 - "(g) the duties and powers which may be performed or exercised by the Commission under clause (q) of section 4;
 - (h) the form and manner in which the annual statement of accounts shall be maintained under sub-section (1) of section 4F;

- (i) the rules for dealing by foreign participant or foreign intermediary under the proviso to sub-section (3) of section I4A;
- (j) the manner in which an inquiry shall be held under sub-section `(1) of section 21-1;
- (k) the form in which an appeal may be filed before the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (4) of section 24B and the fees payable in respect of such appeal;
- (1) the form and the manner in which returns and report to be made to the Central Government under section 26C;
- (m) any other matter which is to be, or may be, prescribed, or in respect of which provision is to be, or may be, made by rules."
- 37. Insertion of new sections 28A and 28B.—After section 28 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—
- "28A. Powers to make regulations.—(1) The Commission may, by notification, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the purposes of this Act.
- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—
 - (a) the time and places of meetings of the Commission and the procedure to be followed at such meetings under section 3D including quorum necessary for the transaction of business;
 - (b) the terms and other conditions of service of officers and employees of the Commission under sub-section (2) of section 3H;
 - (c) the manner in which the fresh issue of equity shares shall be made to the public under sub-section (8) of section 7B;
 - (d) the conditions of certificate of registration to act as a member or intermediary to deal with forward contract or option in goods or option in commodity derivative under sub-section (1) of section 14A;
 - (e) the fee for a class or classes of member or intermediary under the second proviso to sub-section (2) of section 14A:

- (f) the terms and conditions subject to which registration may be granted under sub-section (4) of section 14A;
- (g) the manner in which the certificate of registration may be suspended or cancelled under section 14B;
- (h) any other matter relating to trading, clearing, settlement and delivery of goods, forward contract, option in goods or option in commodity derivative.
- (3) Every regulation made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the regulation or both Houses agree that the regulation should not be made, the regulation shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that regulation.
- 28B. Application of other laws not barred.—The provisions of this Act shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, the provisions of any other law for the time being in force."

CHAPTER III

AMENDMENT TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ACT, 1992

38. Amendment of section 15U of Act 15 of 1992.—In section 15U of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, in sub-section (2), for the words "under this Act", the words "under this Act or any other law for the time being in force" shall be substituted.

PRATIBHA DEVISING PATIL

President.